## **Industrial wireless router**

# **CPTrans-MJW/CPTrans-MGW**

## **Application Manual**

Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.

#### <Notice>

Please read the product specifications of the "CPTrans-MJW" and "CPTrans-MGW" (hereinafter referred to as "this product" or "CPTrans") and the specifications of the related products carefully, and use the product correctly by following the instructions such as the knowledge of the device, safety information, precautions, operation, and handling methods.

The product must be used in accordance with the various operating ranges specified in the product specifications and instruction manuals.

Do not use parts other than those described in this manual, replace or modify parts other than those in our supply range, or use or operate in any manner other than those described in this manual. Failure to do so may cause a malfunction of the machine or personal injury. We are not responsible for any accidents caused by these.

In order to use this product correctly and safely, please start the operation after reading it to the end. Keep this manual in custody after the start of operation.

No	Description	Date of revision	Manual No.	Applicable firmware Ver
1	New	Sep 24, 2021	NJ904	mjw generic 2021 09 24 4 or higher
2	<ul> <li>- CPTrans-MGW</li> <li>- Monitoring, band apps added</li> <li>- Initial value for some apps changed</li> </ul>	Feb 4, 2022	NJ904A	mjw_generic_2022_02_03_5 or higher mgw_generic_2022_02_03_5 or higher

**Revision History Table** 

<Handling of this manual>

- Unauthorized reproduction of the contents of this manual is prohibited.
- The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.
- We are not responsible for the costs incurred such as damage caused by incorrect use of this manual and the products described in this manual, and recovery from such damage.

<Name used in this manual>

- Windows 10 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. of the United States.
- Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.
- Other product names are generally trademarks or registered trademarks of each company.

<About GPL license>

This product uses software that complies with the licenses of GPL version 20. For GPL licensing, please refer to the following URLs.

http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-2.0.html

Contact your distributor for software distribution.

The cost incurred during distribution will be borne by the customer.

#### **Safety Instructions** To use the product safely, be sure to observe the following

Important information to prevent injury to the user and other persons, as well as damage to property, and to use the product safely. Read this manual carefully and observe the following precautions after understanding the contents [indications and graphic symbols].

A	This symbol indicates "risk of death or	Explanation of Symbols	
<b>/!</b> \Warning	serious injury.	$\triangle$	"Warning and warning" is provided.
	This symbol indicates that there is a risk of personal injury or *2 of property damage	$\oslash$	This symbol indicates "prohibited" content that should not be used.
	that may result in *1.		This is the "forced" content to be executed without fail.

\*1: Injury refers to injuries, burns, electric shocks, etc. that do not require injuries or long-term hospitals for treatment.

\*2: Physical damage refers to extended damage related to households, household goods, livestock, pets, etc.

	<b>M</b> Warning
	- Do not disassemble, modify, or repair.
	Failure to do so may result in fire, electric shock, or injury.
Grinning	Modification violates the Radio Law, and punishment is imposed.
	Contact your distributor or distributor for repair or inspection.
	- If you notice an unusual odor, noise, or smoke, immediately stop supplying power to the product.
Force	Failure to do so may result in fire, electric shock, or injury.
•	Contact your distributor or distributor for repair or inspection.
	- If it is dropped or subjected to strong impact, immediately turn off the power and disconnect the power
	cable or AC adapter.
Force	Fire or electrical shock may result.
	Contact your distributor or distributor for repair or inspection.
	- Use the supplied AC adapter.
Force	Doing so may cause smoking, fire, or electric shock.
	- Do not turn on the power near flammable, combustible, or flammable materials.
<b>Prohibited</b>	(Kerosene, gasoline, thinner, benzene, toner, flammable gas (spray), cigarette butts, etc.)
<u> </u>	Explosion or fire may occur.
	- When mounting the product on a car, etc., wire the product so that it does not interfere with driving and
	attach it securely.
Force	Cables entangled with feet or driving equipment may cause accidents.
	Failure to do so may result in an accident due to surprise and sudden braking when the product falls.
	- Do not operate while driving a car.
Prohibited	Doing so may cause a traffic accident.
U	Stop the car in a safe place before using it when the driver operates it.
<b>O</b> Prohibited	- Keep out of reach of children.
Groundled	May cause injury.
<b>D</b> Prohibitod	- No voltage is applied to pins ① to ⑦ of the power connector "S08B-XASK-1" of 8Pin.
Vrionibiled	Doing so may cause smoking, fire, or electric shock.

<b>Warning</b>			
Observe the following precautions when using the device near a cardiac pacemaker or other			
medical device.			
<b>O</b> Prohibited	Force		
<ul> <li>Do not bring the device to an operating room, intensive care unit (ICU), coronary artery condition monitoring unit (CCU), or the like.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>If you are wearing a medical device such as a cardiac pacemaker, carry and use the antenna at least about 22cm away from the pacemaker site.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Do not turn on the power in a laboratory, medical room, hospital room, treatment room, etc.</li> <li>Even in a labbu, etc., do not turn on the power if there are medical</li> </ul>	- If medical institutions individually stipulate areas where use is prohibited or where carry-in is prohibited, they follow the instructions of the medical errorigation		

- Even in a lobby, etc., do not turn on the power if there are medical devices nearby.
  Do not turn on the power in crowded places such as a full train
  - Do not turn on the power in crowded places such as a full train because it may be in close proximity to those wearing medical devices such as cardiac
- When medical equipment is used outside a medical facility (home care, etc.), check with the medical equipment manufacturer individually about the effects of radio waves.

Radio waves may affect medical equipment and cause accidents due to malfunction.

### **Warning**

<b>A</b> Earco	- Use the specified antenna.
Force	It is a violation of the Radio Law and penalties are imposed.
<b>O</b> Prohibitod	- Do not touch with wet hands.
Grinnled	Electric shock or fire may result.
<b>O</b> Prohibitod	- Do not place containers containing liquids such as cups nearby.
Grinnled	If liquid spills and gets inside, it may cause electric shock or fire.
	- Do not use or store the product in the following locations.
	• A floor or other location exposed to water or high humidity.
	<ul> <li>Locations subject to direct rain, fog, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>Drohibitod</b>	<ul> <li>Locations subject to high temperatures, such as near a fire or heating device.</li> </ul>
Grinnled	<ul> <li>In direct sunlight or inside a car on a hot day.</li> </ul>
	Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.
	• Do not place the unit on an uneven surface.
	Failure to do so may result in injury or equipment damage.
Drahihitad	- Do not touch the main unit during use at high temperatures.
<b>Superior</b> Failure to do so may result in burns or injuries.	
	- Do not turn on the power near high-precision electronic devices or devices that handle weak
	signals.
OProhibited	Otherwise it affects to the electronic equipments and malfunction on them.
	- When using the product, check with the electronic equipment manufacturer about the effects
	of radio waves.
	- Do not turn the power on near phones, TVs, or radios.
<b>N</b> Prohibited	Doing so may affect sound, images, etc.
	Keep away from the product.

PRECAUTIONS ON USE To avoid failure, loss of data, or damage, observe the following precautions.
<ul> <li>In the operating frequency band of this product, in addition to industrial, scientific, and medical equipment such a microwave ovens, premises radio stations for identifying mobile units (radio stations requiring a license), specified low power radio stations (radio stations requiring no license), and amateur radio stations (radio stations requiring a license) used in the manufacturing lines of factories are operated.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Before using this product, confirm that premises radio stations for identifying mobile units, specified low-power radio stations, and amateur radio stations are not in operation nearby.</li> </ul>
- In the event that this product causes harmful radio interference to premises radio stations for identifying mobile unit immediately change the operating frequency or stop radio wave emission, and contact the supplier and consult with the regarding measures to avoid interference (e.g., installation of partitions).
<ul> <li>Contact your dealer if you notice any trouble, such as the occurrence of harmful radio interference from this product to specified low-power radio stations or amateur radio stations for identifying mobile units.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Used and stored within the specified temperature range.</li> <li>Malfunction may result.</li> <li>Do not use or store in extremely high or low temperatures.</li> </ul>
- Do not expose to abrint changes in temperature.
Condensation may occur, resulting in failure, malfunction, or loss of stored contents.
If condensation occurs, dry the product naturally before use.
- Do not use or store the product in the following locations.
<ul> <li>Magnets, speakers, etc. are emitted. Close to objects.</li> <li>A place where generates salt damage and corrosive gases.</li> </ul>
• A dusty place.
Locations where vibration is high.
Otherwise failure or malfunction can result.
- When attaching to other equipment, etc., install the main unit so that it is not twisted. Attaching the product to the equipment while it is twisted may cause failure or performance deterioration.
- Use the specified mounting bracket. Otherwise, the main unit may be twisted, resulting in deterioration of performance.
<ul> <li>Do not use benzene, thinner, or an abrasive to clean the surface.</li> <li>Otherwise, this may cause deterioration of the product or characters.</li> <li>Wipe dirt with a soft, dry cloth.</li> </ul>
- Do not turn off the power during access. Do not unplug the cable. Otherwise, data may be lost or damaged.
<ul> <li>Do not allow liquids to enter the connectors.</li> <li>Failure to do so may result in fire, burns, injury, or electric shock.</li> </ul>
- Do not allow conductive foreign substances (metal fragments, pencil leads, etc.) to come into contact with the connector Failure to do so may result in fire, burns, injury, or electric shock.
- Do not perform continuous data communication for a long time at high temperature. Doing so may affect communication quality.
- Do not peel off the nameplate seal. If the contents of the nameplate cannot be checked, repair may not be possible.
- The customer is responsible for ensuring security. (It is recommended to close ports that are not required.)
As for the damage caused by the security failure
Please be aware that we are not responsible for this.
- In order to ensure security, please close any ports other than the minimum required ones.
- For security reasons, it is recommended that you change the password settings of this product regularly.
- We ask our customers to have spare parts in case of emergency.

#### <u>Note</u>

- Unauthorized copying and distribution of this magazine is prohibited.
- The contents and images of this publication may differ from the actual ones. It may also differ depending on the software version or the conditions of the carrier. The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice due to improvements to the operating environment or other circumstances. Please note.
- Except for those directly related to the manufacture of this product, we are not responsible for any damage caused directly or indirectly by relying on the information described in this document and this product.
- Please note that we shall not be liable for any damage, injury, theft, or damage to the product caused by damage to the structure or work in a bad work environment during the installation work of this product.
- We shall not be held responsible for inconvenience, damage, or damage caused by malfunction, compatibility, or other system errors caused by the user modifying the registry settings or operation system software of the PC connected to this product.
- We are not responsible for any damage or malfunction caused by intentional or inadvertent use of the user (such as dropping, flooding, impact, damage, or unreasonable movement), theft, or injury.
- Before using this product, please understand that internet connection is dangerous, always obtain new information and take security measures on your own responsibility.
- This product is a device capable of wireless data communication. We are not responsible for any damage caused by malfunction, malfunction, power failure, line failure, or other external factors of this product.
- This product is intended for domestic use. The watch cannot be used overseas.
- The FOMA terminal can be used only in the service area of the carrier you are using.
- If radio wave conditions deteriorate more than a certain level, communication may be suddenly interrupted. However, even in areas with good signal quality, communication may be interrupted depending on the network environment.
- Mount the product on a flat surface that is not uneven as a wall mounting condition.
- We assume no responsibility for damage caused by incorrect mounting conditions.
- This product is made of resin molding. When mounting this product, be careful not to apply a strong force exceeding the specified torque  $(0.8N \cdot m)$  as it may cause a failure.
- Be careful not to drop the product from a high place, as it may cause malfunction.
- As 10022 ports are used for our maintenance, do not use 10022 ports.
- Change the setting of this product from only one connected device.
- Wireless communication may not be possible depending on the operating environment.
- Especially when mounted on a mobile unit, handover (base station switching) tends to occur frequently. Therefore, thoroughly investigate countermeasures such as retransmission and the usage environment to ensure that communication is not interrupted due to handover before use.
- Please take the following precautions when supplying power to this product.
  - 1) Noise immunity standards
    - The noise immunity of this product is at the following levels.
    - a. Inductive noise: OK up to IEC61000-4-4 level 3 (NG for level 4)
    - b. Electrostatic noise: OK up to IEC61000-4-2 level 3 (NG for level 4)
  - 2) ISO 7637-2 (Standards for Power Supply Testing Required for Automotive Equipment)
    - This product does not comply with the above standards.
      - When connecting to an ACC-powered power supply of a car, etc., supply DC/DC converters between them, or supply them from a power supply that complies with the applicable standards. Otherwise, it may result in the destruction of this product.
      - In the amount of electrical energy and voltage fluctuation compared to the induced noise when supplied from a power source conforming to the above standards
        - Otherwise, reset, malfunction, or damage to the equipment may result.
  - 3) Notes on the case that does not start up
    - (1), If the power supply does not start even when (2) is complied with, there is a possibility of insufficient current in the power supply.

#### **Precautions When Using USIM Cards**

- Use only the specified USIM cards.
- If a product other than the specified one is used, it may cause data loss or failure.
- Do not use excessive force when installing or separating USIM card. Doing so may cause data loss, malfunction, etc.
- Do not contaminate the metallic contacts on USIM card.
- Doing so may cause data loss, malfunction, etc.Do not use USIM card for any other purpose.
- Doing so may cause data loss, malfunction, etc.
- Be careful not to transfer or lose USIM card to another person. We are not responsible for any damage caused by the transfer, theft, or loss of this product.

8

#### $\ll$ Contents $\gg$

1. OVERVIEW	
1.1 Scope of Application	
1.2 Product Overview	
1.3 System configuration	
2. SPECIFICATIONS	
2.1 Components include	
2.2 Appearance and dimensions	
2.2.1 Outline	
2.2.2 Dimension details	
2.3 Explanation on each detail	
2.4 Main specifications	
3. OPERATING SPECIFICATIONS	27
3.1 Application	27
3.2 Major functions	
3.2.1 System application	
3.2.2 Router application	
3.2.3 Scheduled reboot	61
3.2.4 Firmware update	
3.2.5 SMS control	
3.2.6 Proxy	
3.2.7 Ping checker	
3.2.8 Location application	
3.2.9 NTP application	
3.2.10 DDNS generic applications	
3.2.11 Iopoll application	71
3.2.12 Modbusio application	77
3.2.13 Mqttio application	
3.2.14 RESTio application	
3.2.15 232 through application	
3.2.16 485 through application	
3.2.17 Datamanager application	

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

9

3.2.18 Logsd application	
3.2.19 Configuration management application	
3.2.20 Band application	
3.2.21 Monitoring application	
3.2.22 Common function in each application	
3.3 Other Functions	
3.3.1 LED display	
3.3.2 Watchdog	
3.3.3 Auto registration of connected address	
3.3.4 Communication packet counting	147
3.3.5 Time Synchronization	147
4. MANAGEMENT PORT SPECIFICATIONS	
5. WEB SERVER SPECIFICATIONS	149
5.1 Connecting to the Web Server	
5.2 Items that can be operated by the web browser	
5.3 system	
5.3.1 CLI Settings	
5.3.2 Web GUI Settings	
5.3.3 SIM PIN lock setting	
5.3.4 Device-specific information	
5.3.5 Misc setting	
5.4 Router	
5.4.1 LAN Setting	
5.4.2 Ether setting	
5.4.3 Wireless LAN setting	
5.4.4 WAN Setting	
5.4.5 Packet forwarding settings	
5.4.6 Security settings	
5.5 Scheduled reboot	
5.5.1 Basic setting	
5.6 Update	
5.6.1 Manual Update (from Browser)	
5.6.2 Auto update	
5.7 SMS	
5.7.1 Basic setting	
10	

5.7.2 SMS received log	203
5.8 Proxy	
5.8.1 Proxy Settings	
5.9 NTPd	
5.9.1 Basic setting	
5.9.2 Status	
5.10 DDNS general purpose	
5.10.1 Basic setting	210
5.10.2 Status	211
5.11 Ping checker	212
5.11.1 Basic setting	213
5.11.2 Status	214
5.12 Location	215
5.12.1 Map display	216
5.12.2 Basic setting	217
5.12.3 Current status	
5.13 Iopoll	
5.13.1 Connection setting	
5.13.2 Status	
5.14 Modbusio	
5.14.1 MODBUS-RTU(RS485)	
5.14.2 MODBUS-RTU(RS232)	
5.14.3 MODBUS-TCP	
5.14.4 Connection destination device setting	
5.14.5 Status	
5.15 mqttio	
5.15.1 Retry and backup setting	230
5.15.2 Certificates setting	232
5.15.3 MQTT Settings	233
5.15.4 Status	236
5.16 RESTio	237
5.16.1 Retry and backup setting	
5.16.2 Set certificate	239
5.16.3 REST Settings	
5.16.4 Status	241
11	

12	
5.24.1 App about Settings	
5.24 Common to each app	
5.23.5 General setting	
5.23.4 Fail-safe setting	
5.23.3 Malfunction report setting	
5.23.2 Self-diagnosis setting	
5.23.1 Log download	
5.23 Monitoring	
5.22.1 Band control	
5.22 Band	
5.21.1 Config tools	
5.21 Config mng	
5.20.4 Status	
5.20.3 Eject	
5.20.2 Basic setting	
5.20.1 Log download	
5.20 Logsd	
5.19.11 Payload Communication Status	
5.19.10 Payload setting	
5.19.9 Individual data state	
5.19.8 Individual data setting	
5.19.7 Trigger setting	
5.19.6 Buffer state	
5.19.5 Data buffer setting	
5.19.4 Modbus communication status	
5.19.3 Modbus Settings	
5.19.2 Event Settings	
5.19.1 Basic setting	
5.19 Datamanager	
5.18.2 TCP connection settings	
5.18.1 RS485 Setting	
5.18 485 through	
5.17.2 TCP connection settings	
5.17.1 RS232 Setting	
5.17 232 through	

6. PRECAUTIONS	
6.1 Precautions for Ethernet	
6.2 Notes on Wireless Connectivity in KDDI Networking	
7. WARRANTY	
8. AFTER-SALE SERVICE	
9. PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL	290
10. EXPORT CONTROL TRADE CONTROL ORDER	290
11. REGARDING OSS LICENSES	

Name	Description
CDC	KDDI Closed Remote Gateway, a closed radio network service offered
CKG	by KDDI Corporation.
GUI	Graphical User Interface
AP	Application
AF	Application Framework
LAN	Local Area Network
WAN	Wide Area Network
LAN IP	IP address of network device in LAN side
WAN IP	IP address of network device in WAN side

#### 1. Overview

1.1 Scope of Application

This manual applies to the Industrial wireless router "CPTrans".

1.2 Product Overview

CPTrans is a cellular router with multi-carrier compatible LTE networks (hereinafter referred to as "cellular networks") such as KDDI, NTT, and Softbank.

Routing (address translation) is performed between the LAN communication device (Ethernet) and the WAN communication device. Communication between LAN and WAN can be realized with simple settings.

The main features of this product are as follows.

- The routing method supports static routing in addition to NAT (virtual servers), static NAT, NAPT (masquerade), and DMZ.
- ♦ Ethernet supports 100Mbps/10Mbps (full-duplex/half-duplex, auto-negotiation)
- ✤ Internet, KDDI CRG (Closed Remote Gateway) services, NTT-related networks, and Softbank networks can be connected
  - \* KDDI CRG servicing is available only for CPTrans-MJW
- ♦ Communication between cellular network and CPTrans can be disconnected automatically after certain period of time.
- ♦ Wireless LAN supports IEEE802 11b/11g/11n (2.4GHz) and 11a/11ac (5.0GHz).
  - \* 11a/11ac (5.0GHz) is available only for CPTrans-MJW
- $\diamond$  Setting can be configured by CLI (command control) or GUI (web browser).
- ♦ Automatically connects to the cellular network by receiving SMS (Short Message Service) for starting the terminal from the CRG network.
- ♦ Built-in security function by MAC/IP/Port filtering
- ♦ With DNS relay function, LAN-side devices can specify CPTrans as a DNS server.
- ☆ A DHCP server function can be installed and assigned automatically to LAN-side devices or up to 16 devices can be assigned fixed at the specified IP-range.

[Caution]

Contact your network provider for closed network services for each carrier and for other networks.

#### 1.3 System configuration

Figure 1.1 Example system configuration shows an example of system configuration using this product.



Figure 1.1 Example system configuration

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 2. Specifications

2.1 Components include

Table 2.1 CPTrans-MJW configuration and Table 2.2 CPTrans-MGW configuration show included components of CPTrans-MJW and CPTrans-MGW.

Please use official supported antennas for LTE and WLAN connection.

Using unsupported antennas for this unit may cause a violation related to radio law. Please contact supplier for usage of unsupported antennas.

No	Name	QTY	Note
1	Industrial wireless router	1	CPTrans-MJW
2	User manual	1	Attached document
3	Caution label	1	Caution stickers for use of wireless LAN devices

Table 2.1	<b>CPTrans-MIW</b>	configuration
1 auto 2.1		configuration

No	Name	QTY	Note
1	Industrial wireless router	1	CPTrans-MGW
2	User manual	1	Attached document
3	Caution label	1	Caution stickers for use of wireless LAN devices
4	CE declaration	1	Attached document

**Table 2.2 CPTrans-MGW configuration** 

#### 2.2 Appearance and dimensions

#### 2.2.1 Outline



Figure 2.1 Outline for CPTrans

Copyright© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 2.2.2 Dimension details



Figure 2.2 Product dimensions [mm]

18

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 2.3 Explanation on each detail

#### 1) Product

Explanation of each part description are shown on below Figure 2.3 Explanation on each detail.



Figure 2.3 Explanation on each detail

Table 2.3	<b>Explanation on</b>	each detail
-----------	-----------------------	-------------

No.	Item	Detail
(1)	DIV(LTE)	Sub connection for LTE antenna.
(2)	GPS	Connection for GPS antenna.
(3)	MAIN(LTE)	Main connection for LTE antenna.
(4)	Micro SIM / SD Card slot	Insert Micro SIM/SD card by taking off its protection cover.
(5)	LED	Show LED status of this CPTrans-MGW
(6)	SERIAL	Serial connector for RS232C and RS485
(7)	LAN1, LAN2	Connection for Ethernet cable
(8)	WLAN	Connection for wireless LAN antenna
(9)	POWER	DC power will be collected from this 8Pin socket.
(10)	USB	Not supported

\*1 : In case of connecting LTE, please attach both MAIN & DIV antenna

Table 2.4 SIM / SD card slot to Table 2.7 Pin detail of LAN interfaces describe Table 2.8 describe each interface.

Item	No.	Description	Remark	
	(1)	Micro SD card slot	Upper side	
2	(2)	Micro SIM card slot	Lower side	

#### Table 2.4 SIM / SD card slot

Table 2.5 8Pin connector

ltem	Details	
S08B-XASK-1(JST)	Pin No.	8-pin、2.5mm pitch
	(1)	NC
WI AN POWER	(2)	NC
	(3)	NC
	(4)	GND
	(5)	NC
	(6)	NC
12345678	(7)	GND
	(8)	VCC (5 to 24 VDC wide range)
Input Voltage		5 to 24 VDC (In current loading condition)

<Caution>: Do not connect (1) to (7) pin to voltage power supply.

For wiring to 8pin connector, please prepare following plug and contact.

- Vendor: JST
- Plug: XAP-08V-1
- Contact: SXA-001T-P0.6

Please prepare applicable cable (AWG# from 28 to 22) for the contact.

Item	Pin	Signal	Note
	(1)	TXD+	Send data (+)
	(2)	TXD-	Send data (-)
	(3)	RXD+	Receive data (+)
	(4)	_	—
	(5)	—	—
	(6)	RXD-	Receive data (-)
	(7)	—	—
(RJ-45)	(8)	—	—

#### Table 2.6 Pin detail of LAN interfaces

#### Table 2.7 Pin detail of LAN interfaces

ltem	Pin	Signal	Note
	(1)	SG	Ground for signal
	(2)	485-	485(-) signal
	(3)	485+	485(+) signal
	(4)	NC	Not used
	(5)	232SD	Data sending
	(6)	232RD	Data receiving
	(7)	485-	Terminating
(RJ-45)	(8)	RT	Termination resistor

<Note>: If termination resister is necessary for RS-485 communication, built-in termination resister (0.5W, 120ohm) can be wired to CPTrans-MGW by making short circuit between No.7 pin "485-" and No. 8 pin "RT".

#### 2) How to install the equipment

This product has holes for installation on the wall in the enclosure. When installing the unit on a wall, fix it with screws as shown in the following installation example.

- Refer to the section for the mounting positions of hole and sizes.
- Tighten with a torque of 0.8N·m.



Figure 2.4 Mounting to wall

Below shows installation for this product by a DIN rail

- (1) Mounting to a DIN rail
  - ① Hook the claw of this product to the DIN rail.
  - ② Press this product to the DIN rail until it clicks. Please mount brackets for fixing this product.



Figure 2.5 Mounting to the DIN rail

- (2) Removing from the DIN rail
  - ① Move the DIN rail fixing mounting lever toward the bottom.
  - ② Raise this product upward to remove.



Figure 2.6 Removing from the DIN rail

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 3) Mounting SIM card to CPTrans

When inserting micro USIM, open the cap and insert USIM as shown in Figure 2.7 Insertion of micro USIM.



Figure 2.7 Insertion of micro USIM

[Caution]

- When inserting micro USIM, be careful not to pull the cap part too much. It may cause damage the cap.
- Insert micro USIM in the correct orientation as indicated on the silk.

#### 2.4 Main specifications

From Table 2.8 CPTrans-MJW general specification to Table 2.10 CPTrans common specification show the main specifications of this product. The communication speed is the best effort value and actual speed is varies depending on the contract of using SIM card.

	Item	Specifications	Remarks
R	Apply chipset	EC25-J STD (LTE)	
adi		FC20 (WLAN)	
1 0	Carrier network	LTE / WCDMA	
net	Band	LTE FDD: B1/B3/B8/B18/B19/B26	
hoe		LTE TDD: B41	
<u>р.</u>		WCDMA : B1/B6/B8/B19	
	Data speed (max.)	FDD: 150Mbps(DL)/50Mbps(UL)	Best effort
		TDD: 130Mbps(DL)/35Mbps(UL)	
		WCDMA: 384Kbps(DL)/ 384Kbps(UL)	
	WLAN	802.11b/g/n/a/ac	Support both
		(Available only as access point)	2.4GHz and 5GHz

Table 2.8 CPTrans-MJW general specification

#### Table 2.9 CPTrans-MGW general specification

Item		Specifications	Remarks
R	Apply chipset	EC25-G STD (LTE)	
adi		FC20 (WLAN)	
io n	Carrier network	LTE Cat4、3GPP Rel.11	
netl	Band	LTE FDD:	
hoc		B1/B2/B3/B4/B5/B7/B8/B12/B13	
		/B18/B19/B20/B25/B26/B28	
		LTE TDD: B38/B39/B40/B41	
		WCDMA: B1/B2/B4/B5/B6/B8/B19	
		GSM: 850/900/1800/1900MHz	
	Data speed (max.)	LTE FDD: Max 150Mbps (DL)/ Max 50Mbps (UL)	Best effort
		LTE TDD: Max 130Mbps (DL)/ Max 35Mbps (UL)	
		DC-HSDPA: Max 42Mbps (DL)	
		HSUPA: Max 5.76Mbps (UL)	
		WCDMA: Max 384Kbps (DL)/ Max 384Kbps (UL)	
	WLAN	802.11b/g/n (Available only as access point)	2.4GHz only

Item		Specifications	Remarks
Ц	Ethernet	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX	
xte		(Full duplex, Half duplex applicable,	
ma		Auto MDI/MDI-X applicable)	
ll c	Serial	RJ-45 connector (RS232C, RS485)	
onr	GNSS	GPS/GLONASS/BeiDou/Galileo	
lec		Power supply voltage for GNSS antenna is 3.8VDC	
tio	Antenna	LTE (External antennas / 2pcs)	Not included
L L		GPS (External antennas)	
		WLAN (External antennas)	
	External Interface	USIM Socket	
		Micro-SD Socket	
		8PIN Connector (POW, I/F, GND)	
		RJ45 Connector x3(x2 Ethernet, 1 Serial)	
LED	LED	Single color or Double colors	Refer 3.3.1
P	Voltage range	5 to 24 VDC	
WO	Power consumption	6W (3A@5VDC、MAX Power)	Excluding inrush power
En	Operating temp.	-20 to 60 °C	
viron	Storage temp.	-30 to 70 °C	
ment	Operating humid.	20 to 95%RH (No condensation)	No condensation
	Vibration/Shock	Vibration: JIS C 60068-2-6:2010 (IEC 60068-2-6:2007) compliant Shock: JIS C 60068-2-27:2011 (IEC 60068-2-27:2008) compliant Shock and vibration tests: JIS E4031 : 2013 (IEC 61373:2010) compliant Category 1 Class B	
	Install location	No corrosive gases, no excessive dust	
Size	Size(W×D×H)	80.0mm × 80.0mm × 28.8mm	Excluding protrusions
	Weight	Approx.109g	

### Table 2.10 CPTrans common specification

#### 3. Operating Specifications

#### 3.1 Application

Functions on CPTrans are divided in application units (hereafter referred as to AP). Table 3.1 Apps list shows a list of the applications which are installed in CPTrans.

App name	Details
System	Setting for user interfaces or to check specific information of this device.
Router	Application to make communication setting such as LAN setting and LTE network settings.
Scheduled reboot	Application to automatically reboot based on assigned time or day of week. (*Recommend rebooting on certain period for stable operation)
Firmware update	Application to update firmware by either manual or automatically.
SMS control	Application to restart or to connect LTE network by receiving SMS from external device.
Proxy connection	Application to hookup TCP UDP packets by working as proxy server.
NTP	Application to send time information by working as NTP server in connected network.
DDNS	When connecting to the Internet, this app permanently assigns a domain name to a host whose IP address changes frequently, immediately follows the address change, requests updating to DDNS server, and updates the DNS information.
Ping checking	Application to check connection availability by sending pings. Also, will report its diagnosis result or automatically reboot based on its result.
Positioning system	Application to show current position of this unit.
Iopoll	Application to access IO functions prepared on this product
modbusio	Application to write machine setting, read machine information via Modbus based on request of iopoll commands.
mqttio	Application to transfer as MQTT for information which received on iopoll commands.
RESTio	Application to transfer as HTTP for information which received on iopoll commands.
RS232 through	Application to convert RS232C and TCP communication
RS485 through	Application to convert RS485 and TCP communication
Datamanager	Application to collect the data from modbusio and sends the payloads to mqttio or RESTio.
Logsd	Application to saves logs generated from each application to the SD card.
Setting management	Applications to downloading / uploading parameters for each application.
Band	Control connection band for carrier communication.
Monitoring	Monitor status of CPTrans itself and save logs and inform alarm.

Table 3.1 Apps list

#### 3.2 Major functions

Major functions on this product are listed as below Table 3.2 Major functions.

Application		Function		
System	CLI connection setting			
	Web GUI setting			
	Device specific informat	tion		
Router	LAN Settings			
	C C	IP address setting		
		DHCP • DNS		
		Allocated status of DHCP server		
	Ethernet Connection			
		Ether port setting		
		Ether port status		
	Wireless LAN connection	ons		
		Basic setting		
		Encryption setting		
		Access control		
		Connection status		
	WAN Connection			
		Basic setting		
		APN setting		
		Modem status		
	Packet Transfer			
		NAT • NAPT • DMZ		
		Ping response setting		
		Static routing		
	Security functions			
		Firewall		
		Access control		
Schedule reboot	Activation setting			
	Reboot clock setting			
	Reboot time setting			
	Reboot limitation during	APN connection		
Firmware update	Manual update			
-	Auto update			
SMS	APN connection & reboot by SMS			
	Receiving log by SMS			
Proxy server	Proxy function application			
NTP	NTP server function			
	NTP client function			
DDNS	Dynamic Domain Name	System client function		

Table 3.2	Major	functions	(1/2)

Application	Function
Ping communication check	Communication checking function
	Reboot setting after continuous fail
Position information	Map display
	Current status
Iopoll	Connection setting
-	Current status
Modbusio	Modbus-RTU setting
	Modbus-TCP setting
	Connected device setting
	Current status
Mqttio	Resend, Backup setting
-	Certificate setting
	MQTT setting
	Current status
RESTio	Resend, Backup setting
	Certificate setting
	REST setting
	Current status
232 through	Socket Settings
	RS232 Setting
	TCP connection settings
485 through	Socket Settings
	RS485 Setting
	TCP connection settings
Datamanager	Modbus Settings
	Buffer setting
	Trigger setting
	Individual data setting
	Payload setting
Logsd	Save each app log to the SD card. Download
	Basic setting
Setting management	Saving and Restoring App Settings
Monitoring	Log download
	Self-diagnosis setting
	Fault notification setting
	Failsafe setting
	General Settings

Table 3.3 Major functions (2 / 2)

#### 3.2.1 System application

This application enables to show device specific information or able to set user interface settings.

#### 3.2.1.1 CLI (Management Port) Connection Configuration

This product provides user interface to control this unit by command input using TCP/IP socket. Details of CLI (Administration port) is shown in Table 3.4 CLI Administration port.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Communication I/F	Enable to access from following communication I/F.
		- WAN
		- Wireless LAN
		- LAN(Ethernet)
2	Protocol	Non-procedure
3	Number of max session	1
4	Port No.	Available to set within 0 to 65535
5	Authentication	Authentication base on password input.
		Enable to skip authentication function by setting password empty.
6	Remark	This function is disabled in initial setting

Table	<b>3.4</b>	CLI	Adı	min	istra	ation	port
-------	------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------

Following table show setting items via Administration port.

#	Item	Details
1	TCP Connection	Enable to connect CLI on this product via console
	availability	Setting range: Enable/Disable (Check BOX)
2	Port No.	Port number which this product will open for CLI.
		Setting range: 0 to 65535
		Note: Not overlap with port No. which used for packet transfer function
3	Access password	Enable/Disable password setting on CLI access
	availability	Setting range: Enable/Disable (Check BOX)
		Note: In case of Disabled, password authentication shall be skipped.
4	Access password	Access password setting to access on CLI.
	*	Format: Alphanumeric
		Note: Password need to be at least 4 letters or more

Table 3	3.5 (	CLI	connect	setting
---------	-------	-----	---------	---------

When the wireless network is not connected, CPTrans can connect specified APN by the following connection command from external communication device to CLI port on CPTrans. Table 3.6 Connection & disconnection commands lists the specifications of the connection and disconnection commands to the APN. For more information on CLI commands, please refer to "[CPTrans-MJW MGW] Command Reference manual".

#	Item	Specifications
1	Connection command	Connect with specific APN. event router connect? *? is APN No. (1 to 5)
2	Disconnection command	Disconnect with specific APN. event router disconnect? *? is APN No. (1 to 5) Disconnect all APN event router disconnectAll

#### Table 3.6 Connection & disconnection commands

#### 3.2.1.2 Web GUI Settings

This product supports Web GUI for controlling this product by Web browser. Web GUI setting details are shown as per below.

#	Item	Specifications		
1	Communication I/F Supporting Web browser	Enable to access from following communication I/F.         - WAN         - Wireless LAN         - LAN(Ethernet)         Following Web browser supports this setting         # Web browser Note         1 Chrome         2 Internet Explorer         3 Firefox         *It may not show correctly depending on its software ver.		
3	Port No.	Available to set within 1 to 65535 range		
4	Authentication	<ul> <li>Authentication available by username and password inputs.</li> <li>Initial password is different depending on its product (Random password is applied when products are manufactured)</li> <li>Enable to skip authentication by setting username and password as Empty.</li> <li>Master password is not prepared for its safety</li> </ul>		
5	Notes	Enable to set port open/closed setting for connection to WAN.		

#### Table 3.7 Specification of Web GUI

31

	Table 3.8 Web GUI setting							
#	Item	Description	Remarks					
1	Port No.	Port No. setting to be opened for connection of GUI (Web user interface) on this product. Applicable range: 1 to 65535 Initial setting: 80	Do not overlap with port No. which will be used for packet transfer function.					
2	Username	Set username which will be used for Web GUI access. Format: Alphanumeric (Max 32 letters) or empty Initial setting: empty	If both username and password are set empty, authentication shall be skipped.					
3	Password	Set password which will be used for Web GUI access. Format: Alphanumeric (8 to 32letters) or empty Initial setting: empty	If both username and password are set empty, authentication shall be skipped.					
4	HTTP access control	Set whether this unit is allowed to access Web GUI from WAN. Disable: No access control Enable: Access from WAN are not allowed	Strongly recommend setting Enable on this setting.					

Web GUI setting items are shown in Table 3.8 Web GUI setting.

#### 3.2.1.3 Device Specific Information Display

Displays device specific information. The display items are shown in Table 3.9 Device specific information.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Product ID	Individual ID applied for each device.	
2	Project ID	ID to use for firmware version control	
3	Hardware ID	Individual ID to differentiate each hardware	
4	Ether MAC address	MAC address for Ethernet port	
5	Wireless LAN MAC address	MAC address for wireless LAN	
6	IMSI	IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) of USIM card.	
7	ICCID	IC card ID on USIM card.	
8	MSISDN	MSISDN (Mobile International ISDN Number) of USIM card.	It's displayed as Empty, depending on its used SIM card
9	IMEI	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) of USIM card.	

Table	3.9 De	vice sp	ecific i	informa	tion
Table	0.0 DC	ATCC PD		mormo	LOTOIT

32

#### 3.2.2 Router application

This application able to make settings or show information of communication function of this product.

#### 3.2.2.1 LAN Settings

Enable to set common function setting for LAN communication.

(1) IP address

Set LAN IP address and subnet mask of this product. Setting items are shown below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	IP address	LAN IP address of this product.	A common parameter for both Ethernet and Wireless LAN
2	Subnet mask	Subnet mask applied for IP address.	A common parameter for both Ethernet and Wireless LAN
3	Check overlapping IP address in LAN *	Check whether any overlapping of IP address exist in same LAN,	

#### Table 3.10 IP address setting

\*Gratuitous ARP sending function:

In case this product check IP address overlapping, it will send Gratuitous ARP packets when it link up with Ethernet. In case any IP address overlapping is detected, it will show error on LED prepared on this product.

#### (2) DHCP $\cdot$ DNS

(a) DHCP server

This product supports DHCP server function which arrange IP address dispensing to DHCP client located in LAN. Two methods are supported for its dispensing, one is Dynamic IP address, and another is Fixed IP address. Details of DHCP server are explained as per below.

Table 3.11 DHCP Server (Common details not related to IP address dispensing method)

#	Item	Specifications		
1	Supporting DHCP message	- DHCPDISCOVER - DHCPREQUEST - DHCPRELEASE - DHCPDECLINE		
2	Dispensing IP address, Noticing method of IP address information	Inform to DHCP client dispensing IP address, together with below information. Dispensing IP address shall be prepared based on DHCP sequence (DHCPDISCOVER – DHCPACK) which start from DHCP client.		
		#	Information	Details
		1	IP address	IP address which applied based on either dispensing on Dynamic IP address or on Fixed IP address.
		2	Primary DNS	Own IP address (Individual setting is not supported)
		3	Secondary DNS	Own IP address (Individual setting is not supported)
		4	Lease period of dispensed IP address	Lease period can be modified. Initial value is 3600second.
3	Extend leasing period of dispensing IP address	<ul><li>Extend leasing period to target DHCP client in case receive extension request (DHCPREQUEST) from DHCP client within its leasing period.</li><li>In case extension request is not received even after leasing period passed, collect assigned IP address which used for this DHCP client and prepared to be reused for dispensing to other DHCP client.</li></ul>		
4	In case assigned IP address was refused from client	In case refuse message (DHCPDECLINE) received from DHCP client for its assigned IP address, this product will not dispense same IP to the same client for certain period.		
5	Condition of deleting packet	In case any packets which not following to supportive DHCP message, all packets shall be deleted and removed.		
6	Special notes	Information of IP address assignment will not be saved on nonvolatile memory. In case this unit restart, IP address information which it assigned shall be all clear out as initial condition.		

(b) DNS

This product run as a DNS server in LAN and supports to contact a DNS server in WAN on behalf of DNS clients in LAN. This product transfers Host name resolution request (DNS query request) to DNS server which located on WAN (When it connects to WAN, it collects IP address of DNS server from target WAN), once receive Host name resolution request from DNS client which located on LAN. After this product receive DNS response from DNS server, it transfers to the target DNS client. To use this function, this product need to set IP address and subnet mask for its LAN.

#### (c) Setting item

Following are setting items which related to DHCP and DNS function.

	Ite	em	Description	Remarks
1	Enable DHCP server function		Enable or disable DHCP server function.	
2	Start IP address		Set start point of consecutive IP address which will be applied from DHCP server.	
3	End IP address		Set end point of consecutive IP address which will be applied from DHCP server.	
4	Lease time		Time setting until IP address becomes released after dispensing.	
5	DNS server mode		Set DNS server mode. *) This product will do DNS relay *) Specify DNS server address	
6	DNS server address		Address of DNS server which will be targeted to transfer request.	
7	Fixed Assignment		Setting to dispense fixed IP address from DHCP.	
	MAC	Address	Set MAC address which will have Fixed IP address.	
	IP Ad	ldress	Set what IP address to be fixed and dispensed.	

Table 3.12 IP address setting for DHCP and DNS

#### (3) Condition of DHCP server

Displays the assignment status of the IP addresses sent from DHCP servers. The display items are shown in Table 3.13 below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	MAC address	Show MAC address which dispense IP address from DHCP server.	
2	IP address	Show IP address of above.	
3	Name	Show host name of target which dispense IP address.	

Table 3.13 DHCP server dispensing condition
#### 3.2.2.2 Ethernet communication

This product supports IP packet communication via Ethernet. Following shows Ethernet interface on this product.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Number of ports	2	—
2	IP address	1 / Physical port	
3	Communication type	<ul> <li>10Mbps / Full duplex *2</li> <li>10Mbps / Half duplex *1</li> <li>100Mbps / Full duplex *2</li> <li>100Mbps / Half duplex *1</li> <li>10Mbps/100Mbps Auto (Default)</li> </ul>	*3
4	Auto-MDI / MDI-X	Support	*3
5	Auto-Negotiation	Support	*3
6	Support protocols	TCP, UDP, ICMP, IP, ARP	ARP only supports Echo request, Echo response, and Time-out message.
7	Receivable Ethernet packet type	Unicast packet addressed for this product Multicast packet Broadcast packet	_
8	MTU	1500bytes (Default)	

Table	3.14	LAN	(Ethernet)
-------	------	-----	------------

\*1 Back pressure style: In case receive buffer becomes close to its limit, this product will send out Jamming signal to another side to request interrupt on further sending.

\*2 IEEE802.3x style: Interrupt further sending when receive PAUSE frame signal from another side. If PAUSE release frame signal is received, this product will resume its signal sending.

\*3 There are several settings unable to connect (or non-recommendable) depending on this product and another side's communication setting.

				-		
Other side		10Mbps		100Mbps		Auto-
CPTrans		Full Dup.	Half Dup.	Full Dup.	Half Dup.	Negotiation
10Mbps	Full Dup.	0	$\bigtriangleup$	$\times$	$\times$	0
	Half Dup.	$\bigtriangleup$	0	×	×	0
100Mbps	Full Dup.	×	×	0	$\bigtriangleup$	0
	Half Dup.	X	×	$\triangle$	0	0
Auto-Negotiation		$\bigtriangleup$	$\bigtriangleup$	$\bigtriangleup$	$\bigtriangleup$	0

Table 3.15 List of Communication availability on Ethernet settings

 $\bigcirc$ : Available to communicate

 $\triangle$ : Not recommendable (Unstable communication depending on setting)

 $\times$ : Not able to communicate

(1) Ether port setting

Available to set MTU and Ether port communication speed. Settings are as per below shown.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	LAN Communication Speed	Set communication speed. - 10Mbps / Full duplex - 10Mbps / Half duplex - 100Mbps / Full duplex - 100Mbps / Half duplex - auto(10Mbps/100Mbps)	Default setting is auto
2	Ether Port MTU	Set MTU	Able to set in between of 576 to 1500.
3	Ether Flow control	Select target to apply flow control. - Not available - Receive	This function is prepared for sending PAUSE frame signal to target port in case buffer memory becomes close to its limit. Flow control function is available at receiving frame only.

Table 3.16 Ether port setting

## (2) Ether port status

Show Ether port setting status and communication status. Status shown are as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	LAN Communication Speed [Mbps]	Show LAN communication speed setting	
2	duplex	Show duplex status (Full/Half) of Ether port.	
3	Link detection	Show link detection of Ether port	
4	Number of receiving byte	Show total receiving bytes on Ether port after this product start up.	
5	Number of receiving packet	Show total receiving packets on Ether port after this product start up.	
6	Number of sending byte	Show total sending bytes on Ether port after this product start up.	
7	Number of sending packet	Show total sending packets on Ether port after this product start up.	

## Table 3.17 Ether port status

# 3.2.2.3 Wireless LAN communication

This product supports wireless LAN communication. Details are shown as per below.

#		Item		Specifications				
1	Communica	tion standard	Suppo	Supports the following:				
				Standard	Freque	ency band	Bandwidt	h
			IEEE	E802.11a	5GHz		20MHz	
			IEEE	E802.11b	2.4GHz		20MHz	
			(Exc	luding ch14)				
			IEEE	E802.11g	2.4GHz		20MHz	
			IEEF	E802.11n	2.4GHz /	5GHz	20MHz / 40MHz	ŗ
			IEEF	E802.11ac	5GHz		80MHz	
			*CPTr	ans-MGW supp	orts 2.4GE	[z only		
2	Access poin	t function	Suppo	rt				
3	AP client fea	ature	Not su	upported				
4	AP bridging		Not su	ipported				
5	Number of A	AP clients that can	Max.	16 units				
	be connected	d						
6	Channel sele	ection	Auton	natic				
7	Encryption s	standard	Suppo	orts the following	g:			
			# 1	Standa	ira	Wined East	Description	
			1     WEP     Wired Equivalent Privacy       2     WDA DSK     WDA Descended					
			2	WPA-FSK		WDA 2 Do	ronal	
			3 WPA2-PSK WPA2-Personal					
8	Encryption	scheme	Suppo	rts the following	<b>a</b> .			
0	Eneryption		Suppo		5.			
			#	Standard		Descri	ption	
			1	TKIP	Tempor	al Key Inter	grity Protocol	
			2 CCMP AES in Counter mode with CBC-					
			MAC(CCMP-128)					
			* If "IEE802.11n" or "IEE802.11ac" is used, please set CCMP.					
9	Other	SSID Stealth	Not output beacon signal to AP client for this product SSID					
10	Support	MAC address	- Enable to limit accessible AP client based on MAC address					
	Function	filter	registration.					
			- Selectable either from Whitelist or Blacklist style.					
	4		- Max	32 records are	available to	register for	t its access control.	
11		AP isolation	- Enat	- Enable to communicate among devices which are connecting to AP.				

Table 3.18 Wireless LAN

## (1) Settings on Wireless LAN

Available to set basic settings required for wireless LAN to be used. Details are shown below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Enable Wireless LAN	Setting for activate/deactivate WLAN	
2	Country code	Specify the country where you want to use the WLAN.	
3	SSID	Setting for SSID on this access point.	
4	SSID notification	Setting for SSID notification Available setting: • Show SSID • Hide (Stealth mode) • Reply no information (Null)	If Null is selected, user need to identify their connecting SSID in order to connect AP.
5	Communication mode	<ul> <li>Setting for wireless LAN standard to be applied.</li> <li>IEEE 802.11b (2.4GHz)</li> <li>IEEE 802.11g (2.4GHz)</li> <li>IEEE 802.11a (5GHz)</li> <li>IEEE 802.11ac (5GHz)</li> <li>IEEE 802.11n (2.4GHz, BW=20M)</li> <li>IEEE 802.11ac (5GHz, BW=40M)</li> </ul>	
6	Connecting number	Setting to limit maximum connecting number to this AP.	Enable to select from range 1 to 16.
7	Frequency channel	Setting to select which frequency channel to be used.	

[Caution]

- The default setting of this function is "Disabled". When using this function, change it to "Enable" and change the passphrase from the initial value before use.
- Do not specify the same SSID for two or more wireless LAN access points including this product. Communication may not be established.
- This product is not guaranteed to be able to communicate with all wireless LAN units (regardless of the applicable standards). Depending on the wireless LAN units, communication may not work properly or communication speed may not be obtained sufficiently. Please limit the number of wireless LAN devices for system and be sure to perform thorough beforehand.
- If this function is enable on CPTrans-MGW, please enter the country code for using country.

## (2) Encryption setting

This product supports encryption on the wireless LAN. The setting items are as shown in Table 3.20 **Wireless LAN encryption setting** below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Encryption key standard	Setting for encryption key standard - WEP - WPA-PSK - WPA2-PSK WEP is not recommended. WPA2-PSK is recommended to be used as long as it can be applicable.	
2	Encryption style	Setting for encryption style • TKIP • CCMP/AES-CBC-MAC-128 If communication mode is either "IEEE802.11n" or "IEEE802.11ac", please set "CCMP/AES-CBC-MAC-128" for encryption style.	
3	Password setting	Setting for password connecting to wireless LAN. Enable to support max 127 letters.	

### Table 3.20 Wireless LAN encryption setting

(3) Access control

Client's access to this product can be restricted by access control function. The setting items are shown in **Table 3.21 Access control setting on wireless LAN** below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Isolation mode	Setting for isolation mode to be activated / deactivated.	
		(*Isolation mode: If activated, AP will not allow to access connected units which is located in same LAN)	
2	MAC address filter	Setting to activate / deactivate MAC address filtering.	
3	MAC filter style	Setting to select MAC address filtering style - Blacklist style (Block access from #4) - Whitelist style (Allow access only from #4)	
4	Target MAC address	Setting for MAC address which is used for MAC filter	

Table 3.21	Access cor	ntrol setti	ng on wir	eless LAN
10010 0.21	11000000 001	TOTOL BCOOL		

### (4) Connection Status

Available to show channel information and connection status of WLAN. Details are shown in **Table 3.22 Connection status of wireless LAN** below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Channel No.	Show channel number of using wireless LAN	
2	Frequency Band [MHz]	Show frequency band used for wireless LAN.	
3	Receiving Bytes	Show total receiving bytes on WLAN after this product start up.	
4	Receiving Packets	Show total receiving packets on WLAN after this product start up.	
5	Sending Bytes	Show total sending bytes on WLAN after this product start up.	
6	Sending Packets	Show total sending packets on WLAN after this product start up.	

Table 3.22 Connection status of wireless LAN

## 3.2.2.4 WAN communication

This product supports IP packet communication via LTE network.

(1) Basic setting on WAN communication (LTE network)

Available for basic setting on WAN communication (LTE network). Details are shown in Table 3.23 **Setting on WAN communication (LTE network)** below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	APN mode	Single APM mode: Connect to only single APN. Multi APN mode:	This product can register max 5APN for connection to WAN.
		Enable to connect multi-APN at the same time (Max 5)	Multi APN mode is available for network carrier which support this function.
2	Connection fail reboot	Auto reboot setting when access to WAN continuously fail. Disable: This product will not reboot Enable: In case connection failed more than Reboot setting, this product will automatically reboot.	
3	Reboot setting	Setting for auto reboot when WAN connection fail. (5 to 20)	Counter will reset when connected to APN.

(2) APN setting

Allows you to configure settings for connection to and disconnection from the APN. The setting items are shown in Table 3.24 **APN setting** below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	APN name	Input connecting APN name	
2	Username	Input username for APN connection	
3	Password	Input password for APN connection	
4	Authentication method	Select authentication method for APN connection	PAP $\cdot$ CHAP $\cdot$ AUTO can be selectable
5	Overwrite Netmask	Overwrite net mask when receive information during APN connection	
6	Overwrite value	Overwrite value of netmask	
7	WAN network address	Input WAN side network address	For option use. Able to connect w/o this setting.

## Table 3.24 APN setting

8	WAN netmask	Input WAN side net mask	For option use. Able to connect w/o this setting
9	Alive monitoring setting	Described in following pages	
10	Auto connection setting	Described in following pages	
11	Auto disconnect setting	Described in following pages	

### (3) Alive monitoring

This product supports alive monitoring function for WAN network (LTE network).

As a function to improve the mismatch in the connectivity with the base station, a ping is periodically issued to the specified destination for each APN, and the APN connection is disconnected starting from the "ping failed".

Table 3.25 Alive monitoring setting below lists the setting items related to alive monitoring.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Alive monitoring	Ping sending setting to monitor WAN network connection availability.
	setting (n)	0 : Do not send PING signal
		1 : Send PING signal to gateway address
		2 : Send PING signal to primary DNS server
		3 : Send PING signal to assigned address
2	Alive monitoring address (n)	Set IP address as destination of network connection checking.
3	Alive monitoring numbers (n)	Set how many times to check network connection availability to target WAN. (Available range: 1 to 10 times)
4	Alive monitoring	Setting for enable / disable alive monitoring after connected to APN.
	during connection	Disable: Not apply alive monitoring
	(n)	Enable: Apply alive monitoring
5	Alive monitoring	Setting for checking period of alive monitoring.
	checking period (n)	Setting range: 1 to 60min

Table 3.25 Alive monitoring setting

\* n means APN No. 1 to 5. The above sets exist in APN units.

## (4) Auto connection setting

This product can set auto connecting condition depending on below conditions listed.

#	Auto connect timing	Condition details	Note
1	Activation	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when this this product start to activate.	
2	During idling	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when status move to idle condition (disconnected from LTE network).	
3	DNS Request	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when DNS request receive from device connected on LAN.	
4	NTP Request	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when NTP request receive from device connected on LAN.	
5	Pattern match	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when this product receives packet signal which match with registered details.	Details show on appendix sheet
6	Command from CLI (Admin port)	Try to connect to LTE network when this product is not connected on wireless network and receiving command from CLI (Admin port).	Refer system application details also
7	SMS receiving	Automatically try to connect to LTE network when receive any SMS.	

Table 3.26 Auto connection setting

This product will connect to LTE network based on following pattern match setting.

#	Item	Description		
1	Auto connection via pattern match (n)	Setting whether to enable or deactivate pattern match connection. Deactivate: Do not connect on pattern match		
		Activa	te: Connect if pattern matcl	h condition detected
2	Pattern match rule (n)	Pattern	conditions can be set on ea	ach APN (n) as per listed below.
	Max 32 tables	#	Item	Details
		1	Protocol	Referring protocol for
				pattern match.
				0: ANY
				1: TCP
				2: UDP
				3: ICMP
		2	LAN IP range	Set LAN IP address.
			(Source IP)	
		3	LAN port	Set LAN port No.
			(Source Port)	
		4	WAN IP range	Set WAN IP address.
			(Destination IP)	
		5	WAN port	Set WAN port No.
			(Destination Port)	
		*: This	function will have differen	nt handling on ICMP packet,
		depend	ling on its setting condition	to each port No.
		1) If c	condition applied	
		ICMP packet will not be condition of auto connection		
		2) If condition not applied (Start= 0, End=0)		
		ICMP packet will be condition of auto connection 3) If condition not applied (Start= 0, End= 65535)		
		ICM	P packet will not be condit	ion of auto connection

Table 3.27 Pattern match setting

The evaluation order of the table is in the lower order.

\* n means APN No. 1 to 5. The above sets exist in APN units.

This function also tries to connect when a pattern-matched packet is received when all APNs are disconnected and reconnection has not been retried. Each APN attempts to connect up to three times. Note that internal processing is performed at 1-second intervals, and those that occur within this 1-second interval are considered to be simultaneous.

#### (5) Auto disconnection setting

This product can automatically disconnect from target APN on following settings.

#	Disconnect timing	Condition details	Note
1	Packet monitoring	Check sending or receiving (or both) packet during wireless connection and will automatically disconnect if certain time no transmission detected.	Enable to set each pattern
2	WLAN alive monitoring	Automatically disconnect from target APN if alive monitoring is active and no response for its set checking values.	Refer to alive monitoring settings also
3	Elapsed time setting	Automatically disconnect whenever elapsed time reach to its setting.	Details shown on appendix sheet
4	Scheduled time setting	Automatically disconnect whenever scheduled time arrive during its connecting.	Disconnect schedule is different depending on product ID. (To avoid heavy load on APN by disconnect → reconnect many units at same timing)
5	Command from CLI (Admin port)	Disconnect from LTE network by sending command from CLI (Admin port).	Refer to chapter 3.2.1 "system application"
6	No network service	Automatically disconnect whenever signal strength of antenna is detected to be zero.	Reconnect based on connection timing when signal resume. (Always active)
7	Force disconnection	Disconnected from network side automatically.	Depending on network service provider setting.

This product support automatic disconnection from target APN after certain elapsed time passed on its connection. Following shows its related settings.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Setting condition for elapsed time disconnection (n)	Setting whether to automatically disconnect from target APN after certain elapsed time passed on its connection. 0 : Not disconnect 1 : Automatically disconnect and re-connect
		2 : Automatically disconnect
2	Elapsed time	Setting of target elapsed time.
	setting (n)	Setting range: 0 to 60min

## Table 3.29 Auto disconnection on elapsed time

\* (n) shows number of APN (1 to 5). This product can set individual setting on each APN.

### (6) Modem condition

This product can monitor modem condition. Following items show related monitoring details.

#	Item	Details
1	mobile country code	Show mobile country code of network provider
2	mobile network code	Show mobile network code of network provider
3	location area code	Show location area code of connected base station
4	cell ID	Show cell ID of connected base station
5	earfcn	Show frequency band of connection
6	Tracking area code	Show tracking area code of its connection
7	Reference signal received power(rsrp)	Show rsrp information
8	Reference signal received quality(rsrq)	Show rsrq information
9	Received signal strength indication(rssi)	Show rssi information
10	Signal-to-Interference plus Noise power Ratio(sinr)	Show sinr information
11	Select RX level	Show receiving strength of radio signal
12	operator	Show information of network provider
13	accessTechnology	Show type of LTE band (FDD, TDD etc.)
14	bandName	Show name of band which is connected

## 3.2.2.5 Packet forwarding

This product support following methods for packet transferring.

#	Method	Overview
1	Static NAT	A permanent mapping of WAN IP address to a LAN IP address.
	(IP address translation)	Packets are converted between WAN IP and LAN IP by this product.
2	NAT	Open applicable protocol + port number to WAN, and transfer
	(Network address translation as	received IP packets to addressed IP and port No. on LAN, which
	virtual server: one on one)	converted by this product.
3	NAT	Open applicable protocol + a range of port number to WAN, and
	(Network address translation as	transfer received IP packets to addressed IP on LAN, which
	virtual server: range)	converted by this product.
4	NAPT (masquerade)	Transfer IP packets received from LAN, which address to WAN, by
		translating IP address and port No.
5	DMZ	Transfer special IP packets (only applicable for limited transferring
		method) received from WAN, to addressed LAN destination by
		translating IP address and port No.
6	Ping response setting	This setting can control / drop or transfer to LAN ping echo received
		from WAN.
7	Static routing	Packets can be sent to other network segment though gateway in
	_	LAN by static routing table.

Table 3.31	Packet	transferring	method
------------	--------	--------------	--------

\* Priority of Packet transfer rule is from #1 to #7

# (1) NAT (Virtual Server)

NAT will transfer packet by translating address IP & Port No. to applicable LAN IP and Port No. so that this product can work as virtual receiving server from designated WAN IP address and Port No. NAT details are shown below.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Supporting protocol	TCP, UDP
2	Registerable records	Max 32 records
3	Available session number	Max 1 session per record
4	Limitation	Not supporting protocols which required to change payload information (except FTP)

Table 3.32 Specification	of NAT	(Virtual	server)
--------------------------	--------	----------	---------

Following will be NAT (virtual server) settings.

#	Sett	ing item	Specifications
1	NAT enable		Setting to activate / deactivate this function
			No Check mark: Deactivate this function
			With Check mark: Activate this function
2	NAT (Virtual Server)	Rules	Sets conversion rules for this function.
2-1		Protocol	TCP/UDP
2-2		WAN side IP	TCP / UDP
2-3		WAN port	Forwarding IP address which is opened to WAN.
2-4		LAN side IP	Forwarding port No. which is opened to WAN.
2-5		LAN port	LAN IP address which is transferring address

Table	3.33	NAT	(virtual	server)	setting
-------	------	-----	----------	---------	---------

Following will be expected operation of NAT (Virtual server).

- ① Open forwarding port to WAN.
- ② Device located on WAN will send transferrable packets by setting [Destination IP address = WAN IP address of this product], and [Destination port No. = Forwarding port No.]
- ③ This product will transfer received packets to destination device located on LAN, based on setting of LAN IP and LAN port.

NAT will transfer packets only when WAN side will access to LAN side.

Packet translation details shall be as per below.

#	Conversion Items	Conversion Procedure
1	Source of transmission IP	Do not convert
2	Source port	Do not convert
3	Destination IP	Convert to "IP address of LAN side device" set by "LAN side IP"
4	Destination port number	Convert to "Port No. of LAN side device" set in "LAN side port"

Table 3.34 NAT	(Virtual server: one of	n one) translation	details (W	VAN 🗲	LAN)
----------------	-------------------------	--------------------	------------	-------	------

#### (2) NAT (Virtual Server: Range)

NAT (Virtual Server: Range) transfers packet by translating address IP & range of Port number to applicable LAN IP so that this product can work as virtual receiving server from designated WAN IP address and Port No. NAT details are shown below.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Supporting protocol	TCP, UDP
2	Registerable records	Max 32 records
3	Available session number	Max 1 session per record
4	Limitation	Not supporting protocols which required to change payload information (except FTP)

Table 3.35 NAT (Virtual server: range)

The setting items of NAT (Virtual Server: Range) are shown below.

#	Settings	Details
1	NAT enable	Setting to activate / deactivate this function
		No Check mark: Deactivate this function
		With Check mark: Activate this function
2	Supporting Protocol	TCP / UDP
3	WAN IP range	Forwarding IP address which will be opened to WAN.
4	WAN Port range	Forwarding port No. which will be opened to WAN. Port No. on LAN
		which will be transferred from WAN is used the port No. received at port
		number of WAN.
5	LAN IP	LAN IP address which will be transferring address

#### Table 3.36 Setting items of NAT (Virtual server: range)

% The evaluation order of the table is in the younger order.

Following will be expected operation of NAT (Virtual server: range).

- ① Open forwarding port to WAN.
- Device located on WAN will send transferrable packets by setting [Destination IP address = WAN IP address of this product], and [Destination port No. = Forwarding port No.]
- ③ This product will transfer received packets to destination device located on LAN, based on setting of LAN IP and LAN port.

NAT will transfer packets only when WAN side will access to LAN side.

Packet translation details shall be as per below.

#	Translating item	Translating details
1	Source IP	No translation
2	Source port No.	No translation
3	Destination IP	Translate to LAN IP based on this product setting
4	Destination port No.	No translation

Table 3.37 NAT (Virtual server: one on one) translation details (WAN -> LAN)

# (3) Static NAT (IP Address Translation)

Static NAT provides a permanent mapping of WAN IP address to a LAN IP address. Packets are converted between WAN IP and LAN IP by this product.

#	Item	Specifications
1	Supported Protocols	TCP、UDP
2	Available number of conversion rules	Maximum 32
3	Available session number	Max 1 session per record
4	Limitation	Not supporting protocols which required to change payload information (except FTP)

Table 3.38 Specification	of NAT (IP address	s translation server)
--------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

The static NAT (static IP) setting items are shown below.

## Table 3.39 NAT (IP address translation server) setting

#	Setting item	Description	
1	Static NAT enable	Activate / deactivate this function	
2	Conversion rule		
2-1	WAN IP	WAN IP address which is used for Static NAT.	
2-2	LAN IP	IP address for transferring destination on LAN.	

Following will be expected operation of Static NAT.

- ① Once this product receives packets from WAN, which its source IP match with WAN IP registration of Static NAT setting, this product will translate destination IP as LAN IP which registered 1:1 on NAT rule.
- ② Once this product receives packets from LAN, which its destination IP match with WAN IP registration of Static NAT setting, this product will translate source IP as WAN IP address of this product.

When Static NAT activate, this product translates from WAN to LAN destination IP address as per below. (Expected operation of above (1))

#	Translating item	Translating details	
1	Source IP	No translation	
2	Source port No.	rt No. No translation	
3	Destination IP	Translate to LAN IP based on this product setting	
4	Destination port No.	No translation	

Table 3.40 NAT translation details (from WAN to LAN)

When Static NAT activate, this product translates LAN  $\rightarrow$  WAN source IP address as per below. (Expected operation of above (2))

	-				
#	Translating item Translating details				
1	Source IP	WAN IP address of this product			
2	Source Port No.	No translation			
3	Destination IP	No translation			
4	Destination Port No.	No translation			

Table 3.41 Static NAT operation (from LAN to WAN)

### (4) NAPT (masquerade)

NAPT will translate source IP address of received packets, which sent from device located in LAN, as IP address of this product (= CP Trans) to enable WAN communication from LAN devices. In this process, NAPT also randomly change source Port No. Details of NAPT IP masquerade are shown below.

#	Item	Specifications	
1	Supported Protocols	TCP、UDP、ICMP	
2	Available number of conversion rules	Maximum 32	
3	Available session number	Max 1 session per record	
4	Limitation	Not supporting protocols which required to change payload information (except FTP)	

Table 3.42 NAT (masquerade)

NAPT settings are shown below.

		5
#	Settings	Details
1	NAPT enable	Setting to activate / deactivate this function

Table 3.43 NAPT settings

Following will be expected operation of NAPT.

- Device located on LAN will send packet as [Destination IP = IP address of destination device located on WAN] & [Destination port No. = Listening port No of destination device located on WAN].
- <sup>(2)</sup> This product will transfer packets received from LAN device and translate its setting to send out destination device located on WAN.
- ③ Once packets received as a response of above WAN device, this product will take opposite direction of ② and return back its response to original source located on LAN.

This product will translate from LAN to WAN packets (expected operation 2) on following methods

#	Translating item	Translating details	
1	Source IP	WAN IP address of this product	
2	Source Port No.	Randomly selected. Able to apply fixed port No.	
3	Destination IP	No translation	
4	Destination Port No.	No translation	

Table 3.44 NAPT translation (from LAN to WAN)

This product will translate from WAN to LAN packet response (expected operation ③) on following methods.

Table 3.45 NAPT	'translation (	(from WAN	to LAN)
-----------------	----------------	-----------	---------

#	Translating item	Translating details	
1	Source IP	No translation	
2	Source Port No.	No translation	
3	Destination IP	IP address of original sending device located on LAN	
4	Destination Port No.	Port No. or original sending device located on LAN	

### (5) DMZ

DMZ enable to split LAN into two areas which designed for internal disclose service area and external disclose service area. DMZ details are shown below.

#	Item	Specification
1	Supporting Protocol	TCP, UDP, ICMP
2	Limitation	During DMZ is activated, access cannot be made from WAN side to server area of this product.

Table	3 46	DMZ
Table	0.40	DIVILL

DMZ setting items are shown in below.

Table 3.47 DMZ setting

#	Settings	Details	Default
1	DMZ enable	Setting to activate / deactivate this function	"Deactivate"
2	DMZ IP address	IP address setting for transferring area of DMZ.	"0.0.0.0"

Following will be expected operation of DMZ.

- ① This device translates packets received from WAN and transfer to LAN target device, only if these packets are "Transferrable packets which DMZ is allowed to take care".
- ② In case packet respond back from target LAN device (as a result of above① procedure), this product transfers this response to its original source of above①.

If DMZ is active, this product will translate destination IP and send packet to LAN device once receive packet from WAN. (Expected operation ①)

Table 3.48 DMZ translation (	Packet receiving	)
------------------------------	------------------	---

#	Translating item	Translating details
1	Source IP	No translation
2	Source Port No.	No translation
3	Destination IP	DMZ IP address of Chart48
4	Destination Port No.	No translation

If DMZ is active, this product translates sending packet information and send response back to original sending device which located on WAN. (Expected operation <sup>(2)</sup>)

#	Translating item	Translating details	
1	Source IP	WAN IP address of this product	
2	Source Port No.	Source Port No. which receive during operation 2	
3	Destination IP	No translation	
4	Destination Port No.	No translation	

Table 3.49 DMZ translation (Packet response)

56

#### (6) **Ping response setting**

This setting can be set an action on this product when it receives ping echo from WAN. Settings are shown below.

#	Action	Description
1	Ignore ping echo	Drop ping echo received at WAN
2	This product responds ping echo	CPTrans responds ping echo received at WAN
3	Transfer ping echo to a device in LAN	Transfer ping echo received at WAN to a LAN
		device
	Destination LAN IP address	LAN IP address which will be transferring address

Table 3.50 Ping response setting

### (7) Static routing

If other gateway device is existing in the LAN, packets can be sent to other network segment through the gateway device by adding static routing table into user's original routing rule.

#	Settings	Details	Default
1	Enable	Setting to activate / deactivate this function	"Deactivate"
2	Destination IP address	LAN IP address which will be transferring address	"0.0.0."
3	Subnet mask	Subnet mask for LAN	"0.0.0(/0)"
4	Gateway	Gateway IP address existing in LAN	"0.0.0.0"

### Table 3.51 Static routing setting

Example of static routing table is shown below. Based on below setting, a server can communicate to YYYY (IP address is 192.168.1.1) port of the LAN device existing other network segment as shown in Figure 3.1 Example of static routing via accessing XXXX (IP address is X.X.0.60) port at WAN IP of CPTrans.

① Setting in "Static NAT"

Network address	Subnet mask	Gateway address
192.168.0.0	255.255.192.0	192.168.128.1

② Setting in "NAT (Virtual server: one on one) setting

Protocol	WAN IP range	WAN port range	LAN IP	LAN port
TCP	*	XXXX	192.168.1.1	YYYY



Figure 3.1 Example of static routing

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 3.2.2.6 Security function

This product supports following functions to deploy security functions.

	· · ·					
#	Function	Details				
1	Firewall	Enable to choose either to accept or block receiving packets				
2	Access control	Support protection from malicious attach such as DoS etc.				

### Table 3.52 Security function

### (1) Firewall

This product supports two types of firewall functions, "IP packet firewall" which based on protection defining its target IP address, Port No., and Supporting protocols, and "MAC address firewall" which based on protection defining its target MAC address. Firewall settings are shown as per below.

#	Settings		Details		
1	Firewall activation	Acti	Activate / deactivate IP packet firewall.		
		If it' side.	If it's deactivate, all packets are allowed to be transferred to LAN side.		
2	Firewall style	Oper Acce (Pac	Operation mode either whitelist or blacklist style. Accept: Whitelist style (Packets which match with conditions are allowed)		
		Reje	ct: Blacklist style		
		(Pac allow	kets which match wi ved)	th condition are blocked and others are	
3	Firewall list $(n=1 \sim 64)$	Allo bloc Avai	Allow which packet either to enter (in case of Accept mode), or to block (in case of Reject mode). Available settings are as per below.		
		#	Item	Details	
		1	Protocol	Target protocol	
				TCP, UDP, ICMP, ANY is selectable.	
		2	LAN IP	LAN IP address range	
		3	LAN Port	LAN Port No. range	
		4	WAN IP	WAN IP address range	
		5	WAN Port	WAN Port No. range	
4	MAC address firewall	Setting to activate / deactivate MAC address firewall.			
	activation	If it's deactivate, all packets are allowed to be transferred to LAN side.			
5	MAC address firewall style	Sam	Same as #2		
6	MAC address firewall list (n=1 to 64)	List on c	List up target MAC address which will be handled accept / reject on condition set on #5.		

Table 3	3.53	Firewall	settings
---------	------	----------	----------

59

### (2) Access control

This product supports to protect malicious attack from WAN. By using this function, access limitation can be applied on access from WAN to protect server functions operating on this product (Proxy server, Admin web server, Administration console). Default setting is blocking all access from WAN. Any packets which access to unauthorized ports shall be immediately discarded and not respond back SYN NAK or Unreachable packets which enable to notice attacker its existence. Also this product supports protection from malicious attacks, such as DoS attack and Stealth scanning etc. Details of security block settings are shown as per below.

#	Settings	Details		
1	WAN access	Set following items		
	authorization (n)	Item	Details	
	(n) = Max 64	Protocol	Setting for monitoring protocol	
	*Operate as whitelist		1 : TCP	
	style		2 : UDP	
		Port No.	Setting for monitoring port No.	
		WAN IP	Setting for WAN IP address monitoring	
2		Sat activata / depativata pr	staation from DoS vie SVN neekst	
2	Protection from DoS on SYN packet	Deactivate: No protection t	from DoS attack	
	STR pueket	Activate: Protection applie	d from DoS attack on SVN nacket	
2	May allowable SVN	Set Max limit of allowable	SVN packet number per second	
3	nacket per second	Default Max: 20 (Available	2 range: 0 = 2147483647	
1	Protection from DoS on	Set activate / deactivate pro	otection from DoS via ICMP nacket	
7	ICMP packet	Deactivate: No protection from DoS attack		
	1	Activate: Protection applied from DoS attack on ICMP packet		
5	Max allowable ICMP	Set Max limit of allowable ICMP packet number per second.		
	packet per second	Default Max: 20 (Available	e range: 0 – 2147483647)	
6	Protection from DoS on	Set activate / deactivate pro	otection from DoS via UDP packet	
	UDP packet	Deactivate: No protection	from DoS attack	
		Activate: Protection applie	d from DoS attack on UDP packet	
7	Max allowable UDP	Set Max limit of allowable	UDP packet number per second.	
	packet per second	Default Max: 200 (Available range: 0 – 2147483647)		
8	Protection from SYN	Set activate / deactivate protection from SYN flood attack.		
	flood attack	Deactivate: No protection from SYN flood attack		
		Activate: Protect from SYN flood attack		
9	Protection from stealth	Set activate / deactivate protection from stealth scan attack		
	scan attack	Deactivate: No protection	from stealth scan attack	
		Activate: Protect from stealth scan attack 💥		

Table 3	3.54	Security	block	setting
---------	------	----------	-------	---------

\* Packets which has possibility of stealth scanning shall be all discard.(Packet starting from SYN+ACK,

Packet which all flags are zero including ACK, SYN & FIN are set both 1, SYN and RST are both 1, FIN

& RST are both 1, ACK 0 but FIN/PSH/URG flag are holding 1, etc.)

60

## 3.2.3 Scheduled reboot

This product support function to reboot itself based on setting schedule. Details of scheduled reboot application are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details
1	Reboot timing	Setting assigned as Day of week and Time.
		Actual reboot timing will not be same of its setting time. To minimize effect on network system, this product will reboot only after random time passed.
2	Special notes	This product will reboot not depending on WAN connection status (Connect / Disconnect) and also will reboot even WAN-LAN IP packet communication is ongoing or not.

Scheduled reboot application settings are shown as per below.

#	Settings	Details		
1	Operation mode	Setting to activate / deactivate this function.		
		0 : Deactivate		
		1 : Reboot on schedule time		
		2 : Reboot on elapse time		
		3 : Reboot on schedule time after elapse time passed		
2	Schedule reboot [H]	Setting for schedule reboot hour (24h)		
		Applicable range: 0 to 23 [Hour]		
3	Schedule reboot [M]	Setting for schedule reboot minute.		
		Applicable range: 0 to 59 [Minute]		
4	Random value for	Setting for allowable random range for its actual reboot.		
	reboot	Applicable range : 10 to 1440 [Minute]		
		Note : Actual reboot will be decided after random second passed from its scheduled time. This setting is to fix max random range.		
5	Time zone [M]	Setting for time zone on reboot schedule.		
		Applicable range: -1440 to 1440 [Minute]		
6	Day of week	Setting for Day or week which not allowed for reboot		
7	Onerating time	Setting for allowable operating time until this product will reboot.		
ĺ	operating time	Applicable range: 1 to 24 [Hour]		
8	Reboot limitation	Limit reboot during connection of target APN.		
	during APN	Applicable range: APN 1 to 5		
	connection	• In case limitation is activated and connection is made on APN1,		
		this product will not reboot even setting Day of week, hour,		
		operating time arrive. It will immediately reboot once network		
		connection with APN 1 becomes disconnected.		

## Table 3.56 Schedule/Elapse time reboot setting

61

## 3.2.4 Firmware update

This product has function to download firmware & update to this product by firmware update application. Following methods are supported for this function.

#	Item	Details
1	Manual update	Firmware update is manually possible by Web GUI by download update file from connected PC.
2	Auto update	This product can automatically download firmware file and extract itself, by periodically accessing to Hitachi Industrial Equipment Co. Ltd server and check its latest firmware version.

Table 3.57	Update	method
------------	--------	--------

### (1) Manual Update

Manual update will operate firmware update by providing update file by Web GUI.

Following will be its update process.

- ① Open [Manual Update] from Update application, select [File select] button.
- ② Select firmware image file which administrator would like to download to this product.
- ③ Selected firmware image file shall be download to this product.
- ④ Once download complete, image file will be activated, and firmware shall be renewed.
- (5) After firmware becomes updated, this product will automatically reboot.

CPTrans doesn't reboot automatically after manual update. It is necessary to reboot CPTrans manually in order to apply the new firmware.

(2) Auto update

Auto update will periodically check whether any firmware update available and will download whenever found any updates. Schedule can be set for its periodical checking. Following shows details of auto update schedules settings.

#	Setting item	Description	
1	Enable automatic	Enables or disables the automatic installation.	
	installation	Disabled: Do not perform automatic installation. (Not	
		recommended)	
		Enabled: Do not perform automatic installation.	

Table 3	3.58	Auto	update	schedule	setting
---------	------	------	--------	----------	---------

#	Setting item	Description
2	Automatically reboots after patching.	Specifies whether to automatically reboot or not after the update. Disabled: After the firmware is installed, it is not updated and is updated when the unit is restarted. Enabled: After the firmware is installed, the unit is automatically rebooted and the firmware via is updated.
3	APN number to be connected	Specifies the APN of the WAN connection that triggers a session with the server. Options: • Arbitrary (any APN) • APN1~5

[Caution] : Since CPTrans-MJW is operated and maintained remotely, the auto update function is enabled by default. Once a day for random time, but for access to the server, the packet is sent. For downloading communication charges and update files, the customer shall be responsible for the communication charge. Please note.

Auto-update defaults to "Disabled" in CPTrans-MGW. Set to "Enable" according to your environment.

This product can monitor download status during its auto update. Monitor details are as per below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Elapse time [Second]	Elapse time after last auto update.	
2	Left time [Second]	Left time for next automatic update	
3	Download time	The elapsed time since the last automatic	
		update.	
4	Result	Displays the results of the last automatic	
		update.	
		Display contents:	
		0: No execution	
		1: No schedule	
		2: Running	
		11: Success (no data)	
		12: Success (with data)	
		21: Interruption	
		22: Download failed	
		23: Deployment failure	
		24: Busy	
		25: Failure without WAN connection	
5	Data size	Displays the downloaded data size.	
6	CRC	Displayed when a CRC (Cyclic Redundancy	
		Code) error occurs during firmware	
		updating.	
7	Error code	If the status is invalid, an error code is	
		displayed.	

Table 3.59 Download status

## 3.2.5 SMS control

This product support to connect APN or reboot itself by setting action rule on receiving SMS from external device. Following are details of action rules which can be set.

#	Item	Details
1	Action rule	Set basic action rule when receiving SMS.
		0: No action
		1: Execute action when same text string received
		2: Execute action when certain text string included
2	Text string	Set text string which will be key to execute its action.
3	Action setting	Set action when it matches with above 1 & 2 rules.
	e	0: No action
		1: Connect to APN1
		2: Connect to APN2
		3: Connect to APN3
		4: Connect to APN4
		5: Connect to APN5
		101: Reboot this product

This product will show SMS receiving logs. Monitoring details are shown below.

## Table 3.61 SMS receiving log

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Receive time (UTC)	Show SMS receiving time as UTC zone	
2	Source information	Show information of SMS source	
3	Receive text	Show text string of receive SMS.	

## 3.2.6 Proxy

This product will support to relay receiving packets as proxy server. Function and its setting rule are shown as per below.

### Table 3.62 Proxy setting

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Enable Proxy	Set proxy application to be enabled or disabled.	
2	Proxy rule	Set communication rule when to relay packets as proxy.	Refer appendix

## Table 3.63 Proxy rule setting

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Protocol	Set protocol, which proxy shall be activated.	
2	Port No.	Set Port No., which proxy shall be activated.	
3	Destination IP	Set destination IP, which proxy shall be activated.	
4	Destination port No.	Set destination port No., which proxy shall be activated.	

## [Caution]

If this application is working for communication from WAN devices to LAN deices, packet transferring function on router application doesn't work.

# 3.2.7 Ping checker

Ping checker application periodically sends a ping command to external devices for monitoring whether a communication with the external devices is working or not. Depends on the result of ping communication, this product reboot itself.

Basic settings of Ping checker application are shown below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Enable ping check	Enables or disables this application.	
2	Ping rules	specify rules for ping communication	See Appendix

### Table 3.64 Basic setting for Ping checker

This application works according to the rule from ping rules. Items for ping rule are shown.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	dest. IP	Destination IP address of Ping command	
2	repeat	Number of ping command sent to the destination.	
3	interval [min]	Interval for ping command.	
4	continuous failure threshold	Threshold count for consecutive failure of ping command. If #5 is enabled, this product start reboot itself after exceeding this value.	Default value :5 Minimum value :1
5	reboot	Enables the reboot function when the number of consecutive failures exceeds the threshold.	

## Table 3.65 Ping rule setting

This application displays the communication status for ping command. Each status is shown below.

### Table 3.66 Status of ping checker

#	Item	Description	Note
1	dest. IP	Destination IP address of Ping command.	
2	last failure count	Last number of consecutive failures.	
3	last success ratio	Previous success rate.	
4	min [ms]	The smallest RTT* in the previous ping.	
5	avg [ms]	RTTs of the mean in the last ping.	
6	max [ms]	The highest RTTs in the previous ping.	
7	mdev [ms]	Deviation of the RTTs in the last ping.	

\*RTT= Round Trip Time (ping measured round-trip delay between destination IPs)

### 3.2.8 Location application

This product supports the function to acquire position information.

This function collects internal GNSS information and show its location map.

Details of this function will be shown as per below.

#	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Latitude	Latitude [degree]	In case unable to receive
2	Longitude	Longitude [degree]	GNSS signal, all values
3	Altitude	Altitude [m]	will be shown as zero.
4	Height	Geoid height [m]	
5	Hdop	Horizontal Dilution of Precision	
6	Geohash	GeoHash	Shown as 12 digits. In case unable to receive GNSS signal, empty text is shown.
7	LastLatitude	Displays the last latitude acquired.	
8	LastLongitude	Displays the last longitude acquired.	
9	LastAltitude	Displays the last altitude acquired.	
10	LastHeight	Displays the last geoid height acquired.	
11	LastHdop	Displays the last Horizontal Dilution of Precision acquired.	
12	LastGeohash	Displays the last geoHash acquired.	Shown as 12 digits. In case unable to receive GNSS signal, empty text is shown.
13	Sentence	This displays the sentences of the acquired GNSS.	

### Table 3.67 Location information

## 3.2.9 NTP application

This product supports the function of distributing the time from this product to connected devices through NTP applications.

By enabling this function, the time is delivered from this product in response to the time request from the connected device.

Basic setting for this application is shown below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Synchronization type	Method of time synchronization.	
2	Time offset during WAN time synchronization [sec]	Offset time during WAN time for synchronization.	Not supported
3	Start the NTP server on this device	Enable to work this product as NTP server.	
4	Host name of destination NTP server	Host name for the NTP server.	

### Table 3.68 Basic setting for NTP application

Source of time information is selectable either NTP or WAN (base station). In addition, priority of source of time information is selectable. Items for synchronization type are shown below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Synchronize to WAN-time only once	Time synchronization to WAN is taken only once when LTE connection is established.	Default setting
2	Periodically synchronize to WAN-time	Time synchronization to WAN is taken periodically when LTE connection is established.	
3	Synchronize to NTP	Time synchronization to an external NTP server is taken periodically.	
4	Synchronize to NTP and WAN (NTP priority)	Time synchronization is taken to either WAN or external NTP server. A priority of the external NTP server for time synchronization is higher than WAN.	
5	Synchronize to NTP and WNA (WAN priority)	Time synchronization is taken to either WAN or external NTP server. A priority of WAN for time synchronization is higher than the external NTP server.	

### Table 3.69 Synchronization type

# [Caution]

- The clock time of this product is obtained from the connected LTE base station or the external NTP server. If LTE is not connected, an incorrect clock time value is stored in this product.
- Synchronized time depends on a time-zone setting in system application.
- There may be deviations depending on the connected carrier and network.

## 3.2.10 DDNS generic applications

DDNS (Dynamic Domain Name System) generic application allows external devices connected to WAN network to access this product. By setting fixed domain name on this product, the external devices can access to this product even if a variable WAN IP address is set on this product. The basic setting items of this function are shown below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	APN number of	An APN number for DDNS function.	
	target	non: Disabled	
		1 to 5: APN1 to APN5	
2	Select a DDNS	Specify DDNS service.	"ieserver.net" is not supported.
	service	0: Custom Specification	
		1: ieserver.net	
		2: mydns	
		3: no-ip	
3	Account	Account name (username or master ID) for	When DDNS service="Customized"
		accessing DDNS service.	is selected, this value is ignored.
4	Password	Enter the security code (password) for accessing	When DDNS service="Customized"
		DDNS service.	is selected, this value is ignored.
5	Hostname of	Hostname (or domain name) of the application to	When DDNS service="Customized"
	DDNS service	be registered with DDNS service.	or "mydns" is selected, this value is
			ignored.
6	URL	URLs for DDNS servers when customized DDNS	Configure the settings according to
		service is selected.	the specifications of your DDNS
			service.

Table 3.70	Basic	setting	of DDNS	application
------------	-------	---------	---------	-------------

<<Caution for using DDNS service>>

- DDNS services "No-IP" and "mydns" are verified to work with this product. If other DDNS services is used for application, please evaluate it beforehand.
- An account for free DDNS service needs account user to login regularly. Otherwise, the account may be deleted.
- Free DDNS service may suddenly stop without any notification.
- If a refresh request is sent to a DDNS server, it may take few minutes to apply the request on the DDNS server.
- Depending on the software protocol stack on the client side, the previous DNS results may continue to be cached, and the update by DDNS may not be reflected.
- DDNS entry isn't be deleted even if this product is disconnected from the WAN. The registered IP address may be used by another device for WAN connection. In this case, packets filled with the domain in use forward to the device.

Some APNs use CGN (Carrier Grade NAT). In this case, the WAN assigns an address for NAT instead
of a global IP address. Even if this address is registered in DDNS, it cannot be accessed from other
devices.

#### 3.2.11 Iopoll application

This product supports to receive & transfer information of its connected device to external device. Modbus protocol is supported for communication between its connected devices. MQTT or HTTP (REST) is supported for communication between external devices. (In case other protocol need to be supported, additional application required to be installed. Contact local supplier in case of any additional requirements.)

This function sends request to Modbus application and sends transfer request to MQTT or REST application. Connection setting is made from each protocol application. This function periodically sends requests to each application based on prepared access list on its settings. Setting details of access list are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Destination	Set destination of this application (MQTT or	In case of MQTT: mqtt.[key]
		REST).	In case of REST: rest.[key]
			※[key] is value which user can
			define to differentiate among
			several applications.
2	Text	Set text information which will be send out	Enable to reuse data which
			collect by Modbus apps.
3	Input side timeout [ms]	Set timeout on input side (Collect information	
		from Modbus application).	
		Applicable range: 1-10000ms	
4	Output side timeout	Set timeout on output side (Request send out	
	[ms]	to MQTT or REST).	
		Applicable range: 1-10000ms	
5	Interval [s]	Set interval time to collect information and	
		send out to other application as text.	
		Applicable range: Same or above 1s	

Table 3.71 Access list setting

This function can reuse data which collect by Modbus application by describing in following methods. Below shows example of its use.

Description: Using Modbus to get data

# \${#modbus. deviceName.[addrType]address[type][length] [\*mag]}

Depending on its connected condition, change description of italic fonts. Details of each description is shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	deviceName	Set device name of Modbus application.	Refer Modbus application
			(modbusio)
2	addrType	Combine following letters to define proper	C, I, H cannot set several
		address type.	conditions.
		C: Coil	A, N cannot set several
		I: Input register (Default)	conditions.
		H: Holding register	In case no description on
		A: Register address	address type, N (Register
		N: Register number	number) will be applied.
		S: Force to "Write Single Coil" or "Write	
		Single Register"	
3	address	Set Modbus address based on below.	
		• Numerical text consisted from $0\sim9$	
		• Hexadecimal text (0-9, a-f, A-F) starting	
		from x or X	
4	type	Set data type by combination of following	H, L cannot set several
		letters.	conditions.
		H: Big endian (Upper → Lower byte:	S, U, X cannot set several
		Default setting)	conditions.
		L: Small endian (Lower → Upper byte)	In case no description on
		N: Binary coded decimal value (BCD)	data type, S (Signed 16 bit
		S: Signed 16bit integer value	integer value) will be
		U: Unsigned 16bit integer value	applied.
		X : Directly output as binary data	
5	length	Set register data length to be collected.	In case no description, it will
			be taken care as 1.
6	Item	Details	Note
7	ErrorValue	Specifies the string to be replaced if	The default is an empty
		Modbus application cannot successfully	string.
		retrieve the data.	

# Table 3.72 Text setting
By setting the following in the text part of this function, this product sends the contents that depend on the individual of this product and the contents that change dynamically to the destination application.

#	Description	Description	Note
1	\${DID}	Replaced with the serial number of this product.	
2	\${ETHMAC}	This is replaced by Ethernet MAC address of this product.	
3	\${IMSI}	It is replaced with IMSI of the SIMs inserted in the PAT.	This value is read from SIM at startup. This value does not change if SIM is replaced after boot.
4	\${ICCID}	It is replaced by ICCID of the SIMs inserted into this product.	This value is read from SIM at startup. This value does not change if SIM is replaced after boot.
5	\${MSISDN}	It is replaced by the SIM phone number inserted into the product.	This value is read from SIM at startup. This value does not change if SIM is replaced after boot. It may not be stored depending on the SIM.
6	\${IMEI}	It is replaced with IMEI of the appliance.	
7	\$n	It is replaced by a line feed (\n).	
8	\$r	It is replaced with a carriage return (\r).	
9	\$\$	It is replaced by '\$'.	
10	\${date:string}	<ul> <li>As described in string, it is replaced with a date/time string.</li> <li>String can be any combination of the following strings: <ul> <li>L:Use local time for deployment. Use the time zone set for System app. To use, specify at the beginning of string.</li> <li>a: Day of Week (Sun-Sat)</li> <li>b: Month (Jan-Dec)</li> <li>y: Year (Western)</li> <li>g: Year (last two digits of the western calendar year)</li> <li>m: Month (01-12)</li> <li>d: Day (01-31)</li> <li>H: Time (00-23)</li> <li>M: Minute (00-59)</li> <li>S: Second (00-59)</li> <li>t: Milliseconds (000-999)</li> <li>z (lower case): Zone (+hh:mm) (time zone specified by System app)</li> <li>Z (uppercase): Zone (+ hhmm) (System app-specified time zone)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
11	\${errorCode}	Replaced with the error code of the last error that occurred.	
12	\${errorText}	Replaces with the error text of the last error that occurred.	

Table 3.73 \$ substitute

Error codes and error text use the following values:

#	Error code	Error text	Description	Note
1	0	OK	No error	
2	1	ERROR CONNECTION	Cannot connect to the target app	
3	2	ERROR_NORES	No response from target app	
4	3	ERROR_NOTSUPPORT	The target app does not support the	
			requested communication	
5	4	ERROR_KEY	Key is incorrect	
6	5	ERROR_DATA	Data is incorrect	
7	6	ERROR NOTFOUND	The result for the key was not returned.	
8	7	ERROR_IOERROR	IO is incorrect. IO setting error, etc.	
9	8	ERROR_DEVICEERR	The access destination device returned an	
			error response.	
10	9	ERROR TIMEOUT	A timeout occurred after access.	
11	10	ERROR_METATEXT	Configuration text expansion error.	
			Grammar error, etc.	
12	-1	ERROR_UNKNOWN	Other errors.	

Table 3.7	4 Error	code	and	text
-----------	---------	------	-----	------

Example ①-Sensor reading by Modbus:

In Modbus device dev1, register 1 is temperature (in units of 0.1°C),

Suppose that a sensor is connected so that register 2 returns humidity (in %).

The following information is included in the text section.

## {"temp":\${#modbus.dev1.IA1S\*0.1},"hum":\${#modbus. dev1.IA2S\*0.1}}

If the temperature is 23.4°C and the humidity is 56%, the following content is sent to the destination application:

{"temp":23.4,"hum":56}

Example 2-Example of how to describe various deviceName.[addrType]address[type][length: Various descriptive examples are shown below. Refer to the description method close to the intended use.

#	Example of description	Meaning	Note
1	Dev1.123	16-bit signed integer of Input register at address 123	
2	Dev1.x123U	16-bit unsigned Input register at address 0x123=291	
3	Dev1.H123S2	A 32-bit signed value that acquires Holding register of addresses 123 and 124, with the value of address 123 as the high order and the value of address 124 as the low order.	
4	Dev1.123LS2	A 32-bit signed value that acquires Input register of addresses 123 and 124, with the value of address 123 as the low order and the value of address 123 as the high order.	
5	Dev1.123X16	Binary type with 16 registers taken from address 123 and ordered by big-endian from the Datamanager register	
6	Dev1.C1	Coil value of address 1. Numerical value of 1 if ON and 0 if OFF	
7	Dev1.C1H4	A 4-bit value obtained by arranging the coil values of addresses 1, 2, 3, and 4 from the upper level.	
8	Dev1.C1X8	Binary value obtained by arranging the coil values of addresses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 from the upper level	

This function shows request sending status of access list. Details are show as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Destination	Show destination of this application.	
2	Success number	Number of requests successfully send to	
		destination app.	
3	Fail number	Number of requests failed to reach to destination	
		app.	
4	Value	Text details which sent during last operation.	
5	Error	Error information which received during last	
		request.	
6	Elapse time	Elapse time after sending last request [second]	
7	Response time	Response time required for receiving text during	
		last request. [second]	
8	Delay time	Delay time occur during last request [second]	In case any requests are
			operating, delay time
			will occur during its
			waiting period.

Table 3.75 iopoll status monitor

### 3.2.12 Modbusio application

This product operates as Modbus master and read/write register values of slave devices.

Modbus settings and showing status are listed as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Modbus-RTU setting	Set Modbus-RTU settings.	
2	Modbus-TCP setting	Set Modbus-TCP settings.	
3	Slave device setting	Set slave device details.	
4	Modbus comm. status	Show Modbus communication status.	

### Table 3.76 Modbus settings / status

(1) Modbus-RTU Settings

This product supports Modbus-RTU communication. Modbus-RTU settings are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note		
1	Enable Modbus-RTU	Set enable/disable this function.			
		Box checked: Activated (enable)			
		No checked: Deactivated (disable)			
2	Port Name	Describe port name which will be used as slave			
		device setting.			
3	Baud rate	Set baud rate of Modbus-RTU comm.			
		Applicable range: Same or below 1000000			
4	Bit size	Set data bit size.			
		7: 7bit			
		8: 8bit			
5	Parity	Set parity bit setting			
		0: None 1: Even 2: Odd			
6	Stop bit	Specify the stop bit setting.			
		Options:			
		0: 1 bit			
		1: 1.5 bits			
		2: 2 bits			
7	Interval [ms]	Set interval time before sending.			
		Applicable range: 1000ms or below			

Table 3.77 Modbus-RTU setting

# (2) Modbus-TCP Settings

This product supports Modbus-TCP communication. Modbus-TCP settings are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Enable Modbus-TCP	Set enable/disable this function	
		Box checked: Activated (enable)	
		No checked: Deactivated (disable)	
2	Port Name	Describe port name which will be used as slave	
		device setting.	
3	IP address	Set IP address of target TCP slave.	
4	Port Number	Set port number of target TCP slave.	
		Applicable range: 0-65535	
5	Idle Timeout	Sets the time to disconnect TCP when	
		communication is interrupted for a certain	
		period.	
		Setting range: 0 to 65535	

## Table 3.78 Modbus-TCP setting

## (3) Slave device setting

This product supports Modbus communication among several devices. To operate several devices to be connected, need slave device setting for each connection.

Setting details are shown as per below.

		-	
#	Item	Details	Note
1	Device Name	Set target device name which will be used in	
		iopoll application.	
		Format: 1or more characters	
2	Port Name	Set port name which set on either Modbus RTU	
		setting or Modbus—TCP setting to differentiate	
		connection on RTU or TCP.	
		Format: 1or more characters	
3	Device address	Set Modbus slave address to differentiate its	
		connecting slave.	
4	Time out setting	Set timeout setting for this operation.	
5	ID	Set the alias for the key name.	
6	Device name	Set any device-name specified in Iopoll	
		application.	
		Format: 1 or more characters	

### Table 3.79 Slave device setting

7	Function	Set the function code.
		Setting range: 0 to 2
		0: Coil
		1: Input register
		2: Holding register
8	Register address	Sets the register address.
9	Data length	Specify the number of registers to be acquired
		consecutively.
		Setting range: 1 to 64
10	Order of data	Set the order of data to be read.
		Setting range: 0 to 1
		0: H-L order
		1: L-H order
11	Data type	Sets the data type.
		Setting range: 0 to 3
		0: Unsigned
		1: Signed
		2: BCD
		3: Binary

# (4) Status

This product supports to monitor Modbus communication status.

Monitor statuses are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Device name	Device name of target slave.	
2	Read Success number	Success number of reading register.	
3	Read Fail number	Fail number of reading register	
4	Error code	Error code receive on last read operation	
5	Elapse time [sec]	Elapse time from last operation [sec]	
6	Response time [ms]	Response time of last operation [ms]	
7	Write Success number	Success number of writing register.	
8	Write Fail number	Fail number of writing register.	
9	Error code	Error code receive on last write operation.	

### Table 3.80 Modbus monitor status

## 3.2.13 Mqttio application

This product supports to upload various data by MQTT protocol.

Related settings and status on MQTT communication are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Resend & Backup setting	Set resend and backup settings to be prepared for communication failure and sudden power failure.	
2	Certificate setting	Certification registration setting required to communicate on MQTTS.	
3	MQTT setting	Set subscribe topics related to MQTT destination, authentication info, quality of service level, etc.	
4	MQTT status	Show MQTT communication status.	

# Table 3.81 MQTT settings / monitors

## (1) Resend & Backup setting

This product will support resend and backup functions to prepare for communication failure and sudden power failure. Details are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Retry if communication	Specifies whether the retransmission function is	
	failure	enabled or disabled.	
		Setting range:	
		Check ON: Enabled	
		No check: Disabled	
2	Maximum retries count	Specifies the number of retransmissions when	
		communication fails.	
3	Retry interval [sec]	Specify the time interval between retransmissions when	
		communication fails.	
4	Retry when new data is	Specify whether the retransmission is executed when	
	received	new data is received or not.	
5	Maximum size of data buffer	Specify the maximum data size to be saved when	
	for retries	communication fails.	
		Setting range: Up to 1000000	
6	backup for power lost	Enables or disables the function to save the transmitted	
		data to the backup file in case of power off.	
		Setting range:	
		Check ON: Enabled	
		No check: Disabled	
7	Backup interval [sec]	Specify the time interval for saving the transmitted data	
		to the backup file in case of power off.	
		Setting range :60~65535	

## Table 3.82 Resend & Backup setting (MQTT)

If "Retry if communication failure" is disabled, the data is discarded at communication failure.

80

If "Retry if communication failure" is enabled, retransmission is performed every specified number of seconds in the retry interval. In addition, data that failed to communicate is stored up to the maximum data size, and when the data size exceeds the maximum data size, data is discarded in order starting from the oldest data.

If "backup for power lost" is enabled, a backup file of the transmitted data is created when communication fails. After creating this backup file, if this product is restarted, it reads the backup file and resumes sending data from the contents of the file.

- \* Iopoll status increases the number of successes, even if the data to be sent is discarded. If the transmitted data is discarded, the number of failures of this application increases.
- (2) Certification setting

This product supports encrypt communication function by MQTTS. Certificate settings which required for protocol encryption are shown as per below.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Enable client certificate	Enables or disables the client certificate function	Settings required to
	validation	that utilizes the client certificate.	connect to the cloud
		Setting range:	service.
		Check ON: Enabled	Client certificates
		No check: Disabled	indicate to the server
2	client certificates	Register the client certificate.	that you are the correct
		Select directly or select a file to register.	source of the
3	client secret key	Register the client private key.	connection.
		Select directly or select a file to register.	

#### Table 3.83 Certification setting

\* This setting is required to realize MQTTS communication.

81

# (3) MQTT Settings

This product support functions which set MQTT destination host etc. For its communication, MQTT basic settings are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Enable MQTTS	Enable/disable MQTTS communication.	MQTTS requires
		With Check: Enable	certificate setting
		Without Check: Disable	_
2	Destination host name	Set host name of connecting destination device.	
3	Destination port number	Set TCP port No. of connecting destination	
	-	device.	
4	Username	Set username for authentication.	
5	Password	Set password for authentication.	
6	Client ID	Set client ID for session identification.	If this setting is empty,
		*MQTT server will identify each	session will be
		communication session by client ID. Each client	discarded.
		ID must be unique ID to differentiate with other	
		IDs.	
7	Password type	Select password type depending on supporting	Normally non-
		style of each cloud service.	procedure is enough to
		0: Non-procedure	operate.
		1: Auto calculate SAS (Shared Access	1
		Signatures) token value	
8	QoS (Quality of Service)	Set QoS value for MQTT communication.	Sending packet will be
		0: 0 (Not resend)	increased if 1 or 2 is
		1: 1 (Check at least reach 1 time)	selected.
		2: 2 (Check to reach only 1 time)	Every QoS enable to
			have TCP resending
			function.
9	Keep connection	Set whether to keep MQTT connection.	
		With Check: Keep connection.	
		Without Check: Do not keep connection	
10	Discard session during	Set whether to discard past session during its	
	reconnection	reconnecting process.	
		With Check: Discard session	
		Without Check: Do not discard session	
11	Keep alive message interval	Set sending interval time for keepalive message.	In case message does
		In order to keep MQTT connection, this function	not reach, comm. will
		need to be set proper time.	be disconnected approx.
		Applicable range: 10sec or more	x1.5 of its setting time.
12	Allies	Able to register tonic name for each key which	In case no allies?
12	Anico	include in ionall destination info	registration settings
1	1		regionation settings

Table 3.84 MQTT	Basic	settings
-----------------	-------	----------

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

82

#	Item		Details	Note
		Key value and registered to	d topic name will be linked and be used.	made, Key value will be directly used for its topic name.
		Item	Details	-
		Кеу	Key value when iopoll address after 'mqtt.' in its destination description.	
		Торіс	MQTT topic name which actually send out.	

In case connection is not kept, TCP connection will be individually opened during its data sending and will immediately close once data has been sent out.

If session is not discarded during reconnection, this product will try to keep same MQTT session during its reconnection. In such case, there will be a left possibility that past published message may be able to receive by using subscribe function.

Regarding Allies, following are its setting methods.

Example: Destination of iopoll address is 'mqtt.topicA'

If following details are registered on Allies,

### Table 3.85 Allies setting example

Key	Торіс
TopicA	Mqtt/iot/device/topicA

In such case, topic name of actual sending MQTT message shall be 'mqtt/iot/device/topicA'

This product also supports subscribe function of MQTT message.

Following details are its related settings.

#	Item		Details	Note
1	MQTT subscribe function	Set activate/deactivate MQTT subscribe function. With Check: Activate (Enable)		
		Without Chec	k: Deactivate (Disable)	
2	Binding rules	In case any m registered top: can be transfe	essage receives which having ics under this rule, this message rred to Modbus application etc.	For example, whenever receiving messages which following to this binding rules, it can
		Item	Details	change its register
		Торіс	Set topic name to be handled as subscribe target.	values by Modbus.
		Matching rule	Set matching rule for received topic. For its rule setting, glob command can be used.	
		Destination	Destination address of its target application.	

## Table 3.86 MQTT subscribe setting

## (4) MQTT Status

This product support to monitor MQTT communication status. Followings are its monitoring details.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	success	Count number of MQTT comm. success.	
2	fail	Count number of MQTT comm. fail.	
3	queueCount	Data number which not yet sent.	
4	dropCount	Data number which has discarded due to	
		communication failure.	

## Table 3.87 Monitoring status

### 3.2.14 RESTio application

This product support to upload various data by REST API using HTTP protocol.

Following are REST settings and its monitor topics.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Resend & Backup setting	Set resend and backup settings to be prepared for	
		communication failure and sudden power failure.	
2	Certificate setting	Certification registration setting required to communicate on HTTPS.	
3	REST setting	Set certificate, destination address information for REST communication.	
4	REST monitor status	Show REST communication status.	

### Table 3.88 REST settings / monitor

(1) Resend & Backup setting

This product will support resend and backup functions to prepare for communication failure and sudden power failure. Details are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Retry if communication	Activate / deactivate retry setting to resend data	
	failure	in case of communication failure.	
		With Check: Activate	
		Without Check: Deactivate	
2	Maximum retries count	Specifies the number of retransmissions when	
		communication fails.	
3	Retry cycle [sec]	Set retry cycle time for next sending after	
		communication failed.	
4	Max. data size	Set maximum data size to be saved in case of	
		communication failure.	
		Applicable range: up to 1000000	
5	Backup setting	Activate / deactivate backup setting to be	
		prepared for sudden power failure.	
		With Check: Activate	
		Without Check: Deactivate	

### Table 3.89 Resend & Backup setting (HTTP)

If "Retry if communication failure" is disabled, the data is discarded when communication failure. If "Retry if communication failure" is enabled, retransmission is performed every specified number of seconds in the retry interval.

In addition, data that failed to communicate is stored up to the maximum data size, and when the data size exceeds the maximum data size, data is discarded in order starting from the oldest data. If "Back up against power off" is enabled, a backup file of the transmitted data will be created when communication fails. After creating this backup file, if this product is restarted, it reads the backup file and resumes sending data from the contents of the file.

\* Iopoll status increases the number of successes, even if the data to be sent is discarded. If the transmitted data is discarded, the number of failures of this application increases.

(2) Certificate setting

This product supports encrypt communication function by HTTPS. Certificate settings which required for protocol encryption are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Enable Client Certificates	Enables or disables the client certificate function	Settings required to
		that utilizes the client certificate.	connect to the cloud
		Setting range:	service.
		Checked: valid, unchecked: invalid	Client certificates
2	Client certificate	Register the client certificate. Select directly or	indicate to the server
		select a file to register.	that you are the correct
3	Client private key	Register the client private key. Select directly or	source of the
		select a file to register.	connection.

Table 3.90	Certification	setting	(REST)	)
------------	---------------	---------	--------	---

\* This setting is required to realize HTTPS communication.

# (3) REST Settings

This product support functions which set HTTP destination host etc. For its communication, HTTP basic settings are shown as per below.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Username	Set username for authentication.	
2	Password	Set password for authentication	
3	Binding rule	Register communication details depending on each key value which include in destination address information of iopoll.         Item       Details         Key       Key value when iopoll address after 'rest.' in its destination description.         URL       Destination URL address         Header       Header details         Methods       HTTP method used in its request.         0: None       1: GET (no encode)         2: GET (URL encode)       3: POST         4: PUT       PUT	• In case URL encode is selected, any URL which include multi byte letters will be encoded to single-byte alphanumeric characters.
4	Merge continuous data	Enable/disable function to merge continuous data as	If several messages
		one group. With Check: Enable (Activate) Without Check: Disable (Deactivate)	exist for the same destination address, it will merge in one group.

## Table 3.91 HTTP (REST) basic settings

### (4) REST monitor status

This product support to monitor REST communication status. Followings are its monitoring details.

Table 3.92	REST	monitor	status
------------	------	---------	--------

#	Item	Details	Note
1	key	Key value included in iopoll destination address	
		information.	
2	success	Success numbers of REST communication.	
3	fail	Fail numbers of REST communication.	
4	queueCount	Data numbers which not yet sent.	
5	dropCount	Data number which has discarded due to	
		communication failure.	
6	errorCode	Show error code of REST communication result	
		which failed to complete.	

#	Item	Details	Note
7	errorText	Show text information of REST communication	
		result which failed to complete.	

## 3.2.15 232 through application

This product support conversion function between TCP connection and RS232 connection.

Setting related to this RS-232 application are shown as per below.

## Table 3.93 232 through application

#	Item	Details	Note
1	RS232 Setting	Setting for RS232 connection	
2	TCP setting	Setting for TCP connection	

### (1) RS232 Setting

Following are RS232 setting.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Baud rate	Specify the baud rate.	
		Setting range: Within 1000000	
2	Size	Specifies the size of the data bit.	
		Options:	
		7: 7 bits	
		8: 8 bits	
3	Parity	These bits specify the parity bit setting.	
		Options:	
		0: None 1: Even 2: Odd	
4	Stop bit	Specify the stop bit setting.	
		Options:	
		0: 1 bit	
		1: 1.5 bits (not supported)	
		2: 2 bits	

### Table 3.94 RS232 setting

## (2) TCP settings

Following are TCP connection setting.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Connecting mode	Either to work as server, or work as client.	
		1: TCP server mode	
		2: TCP client mode	
2	[Server mode]	TCP port No. during its waiting process.	
	Port No.	Applicable range : 0~65535	
3	[Client mode]	Destination host name to transfer RS232 data	
	Host Name	received during TCP client mode.	
4	[Client mode]	Destination TCP port number to transfer RS232	
	Port No.	data received during TCP client mode.	
		Applicable range : 0~65535	

## Table 3.95 TCP Setting (For RS232)

In case of server mode, this product will wait TCP communication and transfer to RS232 port.

In case of client mode, this product will transfer RS232 data to TCP addressed host and port No.

### 3.2.16 485 through application

This product support conversion function between TCP connection and RS485 connection.

Setting related to this RS-485 application are shown as per below.

## Table 3.96 485 through application

#	Item	Details	Note
1	RS485 Setting	Setting for RS485 connection	
2	TCP Setting	Setting for TCP connection	

# (1) RS485 Setting

Following are RS485 setting.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Baud rate	Specify the baud rate.	
		Setting range: Within 250000	
2	Size	Specifies the size of the data bit.	
		Options:	
		7: 7 bits	
		8: 8 bits	
3	Parity	These bits specify the parity bit setting.	
		Options:	
		0: None 1: Even 2: Odd	
4	Stop bit	Specify the stop bit setting.	
		Options:	
		0: 1 bit	
		1: 1.5 bits (not supported)	
		2: 2 bits	

### Table 3.97 RS485 setting

### (2) TCP settings

Following are TCP connection setting.

#	Item	Details	Note
1	Connecting mode	Either to work as server, or work as client	
		1: TCP server mode	
		2: TCP client mode	
2	[Server mode]	TCP port No. during its waiting process	
	Port No.	Applicable range : 0~65535	
3	[Client mode]	Destination host name to transfer RS485 data	
	Host Name	received during TCP client mode.	
4	[Client mode]	Destination TCP port number to transfer RS485	
	Port No.	data received during TCP client mode.	
		Applicable range: 0~65535	

#### Table 3.98 TCP setting (RS485)

In case of server mode, this product will wait TCP communication and transfer to RS485 port.

In case of client mode, this product will transfer RS485 data to TCP addressed host and port No.

#### 3.2.17 Datamanager application

This product supports data acquisition and transmission to external devices. Compared to iopoll application, datamanager application supports sending triggers by retrieving data from connected devices and sending at any time. In addition, it is possible to process and shape the data acquired from the connected device to generate the optimum transmission data on the external device side. Modbus is supported for communication protocols with connected devices, and MQTT, HTTP (REST)

are supported for communication protocols to external devices.

\* Other protocols are individually supported by creating additional applications. Please contact local supplier.

This function sends a request (Modbus query) to Modbus application and a request to send the collected information (payload) to MQTT, REST application.

The connection settings for each protocol are made by the application dedicated to each protocol.

	Tuble 6.66 Datamanager approximit			
#	Item	Specifications		
1	Modbus queries	Up to 100 channels		
2	Supported function	FC3: Read holding register		
	codes	FC4: Read input register		
3	Maximum read size	FC3, FC4:1~50		
4	Transmission cycle	1000~86400000[ms]		
5	Modbus error	Retaining the Last Acquired Value		
	behavior	• Stores the value specified when the threshold is exceeded.		
6	Acquisition buffer	Two-dimensional array buffer [1 to 256, 1 to 256]		
7	Trigger condition	Comparison between acquired and fixed values: 6 types (==, !=, >=, >, $<=, <$ )		
		Comparison between the acquired value and the previous acquired value: 3 types $(>, <, ==)$		
		Comparison of buffer and fixed values: 6 types (==, !=, >=, >, <=, <)		
8	Individual data	Data Abbreviation, Byte Order Specification		
9	Individual data format	Unsigned integer, signed integer, signed float,		
		Character (ASCII)		
10	Payload sending opportunity	Periodic transmission, fixed time transmission, trigger transmission		
11	Payload transmission format	Text format, binary format		

# Table 3.99 Datamanager application

This function sets each of the following items. The configuration of the settings is shown in Figure 3.2 Configuration of the settings.

(1) Basic setting

Defines basic settings related to this function.

(2) Modbus Settings

To communicate with external devices in Modbus protocol. Define Modbus address, function code, register address, transmission cycle, and storage buffer of acquired data.

(3) Buffer setting

Defines the data buffer for storing the data acquired by Modbus communication and the response buffer for storing the latest acquired value by Modbus communication. The buffer can be specified in a twodimensional array, and the historical data, maximum/minimum/average value, can be calculated using buffer data of depth.

(4) Trigger setting

Defines a comparison condition expression for the data buffer and response buffer for payload transmission. Modbus response data can be transmitted when it changes according to the content.

(5) Individual data setting

Defines the individual data and source data buffers to be included in the payload. The maximum / minimum / average values can be calculated from the buffers of two-dimensional arrays.

(6) Payload data setting

Define the payload data to be sent to external devices / servers and the transmission timing. By specifying the data generated by the individual data setting, the processed data of Modbus response data can be transmitted as a payload.



*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

#### 3.2.17.1 Basic setting

Table 3.95 lists the basic settings.

Table	3.100	Basic	setting
-------	-------	-------	---------

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Enable for this application	Enables or disables this function.	
		When disabled, this function does not work.	
2	Start communication after	Specifies whether to start communication with	
	startup	peripherals when this application is started.	

If "Start communication after startup" is enabled, datamanager application starts operation automatically after startup of this product. After datamanager application starts operation, it starts communicating with external devices after 35 seconds have elapsed.

#### 3.2.17.2 Modbus Settings

Modbus setting items are shown below.

	#	Items	Description	Note
	1	Modbus socket	Specifies the socket name of modbusio application.	
ŀ	2	Modbus querying setting	Specifies whether to start communication with	
	(1)	Device name	peripherals when this application is started.	
	(2)	Query Name		
	(3)	Function code		
	(4)	Query start address		
	(5)	Number of registers		
	(6)	Query send period		
	(7)	Response timeout		
	(8)	Modbus response error judgment		
	(9)	Number of modbus response error judgment		
	(10)	Set value when error judgment threshold is exceeded		
	(11)	Data buffer name		
	(12)	Start index		
	(13)	Update period		
	(14)	Trigger condition		
	$(1\overline{5})$	Response Buffer Name		

### Table 3.101 Modbus setting

(1) Device name

Specifies the destination device name for this Modbus querying. Specify the connection destination device name defined in the connection destination device name field of Modbusio application. Setting range: 1 to 100 characters

(2) Query name

Defines Modbus queryname. Setting range: 1 to 100 characters

(3) Function code

Specifies the function code of Modbus query.

Options:

3: Function code 03 (Read Holding Register)

- 4: Function code 04 (Read Input Register)
- (4) Query start address

Specifies the starting address of Modbus query. Setting range : $0\sim 65535$ 

(5) Number of registers

Specifies how many registers Modbus queries request. Function codes 03 and 04: 50 max.

(6) Query send period

Specifies the interval for sending Modbus queries.

Setting range: 1000 to 86400000 [ms]

Depending on the loading condition of modbusio application, Modbus queries may not be sent in the expected period.

(7) Response timeout

Specifies the wait time for a response to a Modbus query. Setting range: 1 to 1000 [ms]

(8) Modbus response error judgment

Specifies whether to write the specified value stored in the data buffer when the response to Modbus query could not be received or the number of error responses exceeded the specified number of times. If Modbus response cannot be received when this setting is disabled, the data buffer value retains the last stored Modbus response.

(9) Number of modbus response error judgment

Specify the number of judgements when item (7) is enabled.

(10)Set value when error judgment threshold is exceeded

Specifies the value to be written to the data buffer when the threshold specified in item (8) is exceeded.

Setting range :0 x  $00 \sim 0$  xFF

By setting items (8) to (10) of Modbus query setting, the specified data can be stored when a response error occurs in Modbus query. This function allows CPTrans to send unique data to external devices when a Modbus communication error occurs.

Example: 3 words of Modbus registers

Modbus response error judgment: Valid

Modbus response error judgment count: 3

Setting value when error judgment threshold is exceeded: 0x56

#### (11)Data buffer name

Specifies the name of the data buffer in which the response data of Modbus query is to be stored. Specifies the name of the data buffer defined in the data buffer setting.

#### (12)Start index

Specify the position from the beginning of the storage destination data buffer specified by item (10).

#### (13)Update period

Specifies the data buffer storage frequency for response data for Modbus queries. Setting range: 1 to 86400 [sec]

#### (14)Trigger condition

Specifies the trigger name to be used for sending changes according to the content of the response data of Modbus query. This setting is not required when the transition transmission is not used.

#### (15)Response Buffer Name

Specifies the response buffer name to store the response data for Modbus query. Specifies the name of the data buffer defined in the data buffer setting. The response buffer is used as a judgment condition for transmission when it changes. This setting is not required when the transition transmission is not used.

#### 3.2.17.3 Buffer setting

Below table is the buffer setting items. This setting item defines the data buffer and response buffer.

7	# Item		Description	
	1	Data buffer	Defines the data buffer	
	(1)	Buffer name		
	(2) Buffer width			
	(3)	Buffer depth		
	(4)	Buffer initial value		

Table 3.102 Buffer settings

(1) Buffer name

Specifies the name of the buffer. Defines the data buffer and response data buffer specified in items (11) and (15) of Table 3.101 **Modbus setting**. If the data buffer/response data buffer specified in Modbus setting is not defined in this setting item, an error occurs and datamanager application stops operating.

(2) Buffer width

Specifies the width of the buffer. It needs to match the number of Modbus query request registers specified in Table 3.101 **Modbus setting** items of setting items (5). Since the unit of this setting item is byte, set the number of request registers for Modbus queries multiplied by 2.

Example: When the number of request registers for Modbus queries is 4 words, specify  $4 \times 2 = 8$  bytes.

Setting range :1~256

(3) Buffer depth

Specifies the number of data items in the buffer. A data buffer with the same name as the number specified in this item is created. For the response data buffer, specify 1.

Example: When this setting is 3, 3 buffers are generated, and Modbus response data is stored from the lowest index. When data is stored in the third buffer, it returns to the first index.

Setting range :1~256

(4) Buffer initial value

Specifies the initial value of the buffer. Setting range :0 x  $00 \sim 0$  xFF

#### 3.2.17.4 Trigger setting

Below table lists the trigger setting items. Define the trigger condition with this setting item.

#	# Item		Description	
1	1	Trigger	Defines the trigger condition	
	(1)	Trigger name		
	(2)	Data buffer name		
	(3)	Start index		
	(4)	Compare Data type		
	(5)	Condition		
	(6)	Compare value		

Table 3.103 Trigger settings

(1) Trigger Name

Specifies the name of the trigger condition. Specify the trigger condition name specified in Table 3.101 **Modbus setting** items (14) of Modbus setting item. If the trigger condition name specified in Modbus setting is not defined in this setting item, an error occurs and datamanager application stops operating.

(2) Data buffer name

If comparing the value is the data buffer value, specify the data buffer name specified in Table 3.102 **Buffer settings** item (1) of the buffer setting. This setting is not required when the data buffer is not used for the trigger condition.

(3) Start index

Specifies the start position of the data for trigger judgment.

Example: To determine the third byte of the response data buffer, specify 2 for this item. Setting range : $0\sim 255$ 

(4) Compare data type

Specifies the data format for trigger judgment. Comparisons are compared in big endian. Setting range:

byte: Byte-type comparison (comparing 1-byte data from the starting position)

word: Compare by word type (compare 2-byte data from the starting position)

dword: Double-word type comparison (4-byte data from the starting position is compared)

## (5) Condition

Specifies the condition for trigger judgment. Items in conditional expressions are shown below. Payload is sent when the conditions of each setting item are satisfied.

#	Item	Trigger condition	Remarks
1	== Comparison value	The value of the response data buffer is equal	
		to the comparison value.	
2	! = Comparison value	Response data buffer value and comparison	
		value are not equal	
3	> = Comparison value	Response data buffer value is greater than	
		comparison value	
		Or equal	
4	> Comparison value	Response data buffer value is greater than	
		comparison value	
5	<=Comparison value	The value of the response data buffer is smaller	
		than the comparison value.	
		Or equal	
6	< Comparison value	The value of the response data buffer is smaller	
		than the comparison value.	
7	! = Previous value	The value of the response data buffer is not	
		equal to the value of the response data buffer	
		acquired last time.	
8	> Previous value	Response data buffer value is larger than the	
		previously acquired response data buffer value	
9	< Last value	The value of the response data buffer is smaller	
		than the value of the response data buffer	
		acquired last time.	
10	Data buffer == Compare	The value of the data buffer is equal to the	
	value	comparison value.	
11	Data buffer! = Comparison	Data buffer value is not equal to comparison	
1.0	value	value	
12	Data Buffer >= Compare	The value of the data buffer is greater than or	
10	Value	equal to the comparison value	
13	Data Buffer > Compare	Data buffer value is greater than comparison	
	Value	value	
14	Data buffer <= Compare	The value of the data buffer is less than or	
	value	equal to the comparison value	
15	Data Buffer < Comparison	Data buffer value is smaller than comparison	
	Value	value	

(6) Comparison value

Specifies the comparison value for trigger judgment. Setting range :0 x  $0 \sim 0$  xFFFFFFFF

## 3.2.17.5 Individual data setting

Below table shows the individual data setting items. These setting items define the individual data for payload transmission.

#	Item	Description	Note
1	Individual data	Individual data setting	
(1)	Data name		
(2)	Data origin		
(3)	Data buffer name		
(4)	Depth index		
(5)	Width Index		
(6)	Length		
(7)	Add time to Data		
(8)	Data Omission Condition		
(9)	Retention time		
(10)	Threshold		
(11)	Datakey		
(12)	Binary format		
(13)	Calculation type		
(14)	Digit after the decimal point		
(15)	Interpretation of data type		
(16)	Byte order specification		
2	Fixed data	Defines fixed value data	
(17)	Key		
(18)	Data		

Table 3.105 Individual data setting

### (1) Data name

Specifies the name of the individual data.

(2) Data origin

Specifies the source of the individual data.

Setting items:

Data Buffer: Generates individual data from the data buffer.

Fixed Value: Generates individual data from fixed values.

(3) Data buffer name

If a data buffer is data origin, specify the data buffer name in this item. Specify the buffer name specified in Table 3.102 **Buffer settings** item (1).

(4) Depth index

Specifies the start index of the depth from the data buffer referenced by the individual data. Setting range :0 to 255

(5) Width index

Specifies the start index of the width from the data buffer referenced by individual data. Setting range : $0\sim 255$ 

(6) Length

Specifies the number of bytes of data to be referenced by individual data. Setting range  $:1 \sim 256$ 

Example: If data buffer with a width of 8 and a depth of 3 is defined as shown in Figure 3.3 Generating individual data from data buffer and with data stored in the buffer as shown in Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** items (4) depth of 1, item (5) acquisition start position of 3, and item (6) byte number of 4 are defined, [0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F, 0x10] will be stored in the individual data. Data buffer width

		(								۱
	(		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5 1 2 1 1	J	0	0x01	0x02	0x03	0x04	0x05	0x06	0x07	0x08
Data buffer depth	1	1	0x0B	0x0C	0x0C	0x0D	0x0E	0x0F	0x10	0x11
	l	2	0x14	0x15	0x16	0x17	0x18	0x19	0x1A	0x1B

#### Figure 3.3 Generating individual data from data buffer

(7) Add time to data

Specifies whether the payload data contains the time at which the individual data was generated. If it's enabled, the time format includes time stamps in the YYYY/MM/dd/hh/mm/ss format. This setting is valid only when Table 3.107 item (12) Payload data Format is in Text Format.

(8) Data omission condition

Compares current individual data with last acquired individual data and skip inclusion of individual data into the payload if the specified condition is true. The conditions of data omission are shown below.

#	Item	Omission condition	Note
1	Not omit	Omission doesn't work and store data in payload	
2	Equal data	The value of the individual data is equal to the	
		previous data.	
3	Equal data and time	The value of the individual data and the	
		acquisition time are equal to the previous data.	
4	Data difference exceeds	The difference between the value of individual	
	threshold	data and the previous data is below or equal to	
		the threshold value.	
5	Time difference exceeds	The difference between the acquisition time of	
	threshold	the individual data and the acquisition time of the	
		previous data is below or equal to the threshold	
		value (seconds).	
6	Over	The value of the individual data is over than or	
		equal to the previous individual data.	
7	Less than	The value of the individual data is smaller than	
		or equal to the previous individual data.	

Table 3.106 Data omission condition

#### (9) Retention time

Specifies the retention time for individual data. If the specified time has elapsed, the generated individual data is discarded. If 0 is specified, individual data is not discarded.

Setting range: 0 to 86400 [sec]

### (10)Threshold

Specify the threshold value when "Data difference exceeds threshold" or "Time difference exceeds threshold" is specified in the data omission condition of the item (8). If the time difference is less than or equal to the threshold value, the data is omitted. Unit for this parameter is [sec]. Setting range :0 $\sim$ 0 xFFFFFFFF

#### (11)Data key

Specifies the data key when a fixed value is specified as the data origin for item (2). Match with the data key specified in item (17).

(12)Binary format

Specify the binary format for individual data when sending payload is binary format.

If "num%fmt" is specified in this item, character strings (ASCII code) are stored in the payload. "num%fmt" is interpreted as the format string of sprintf function in C.

Example: If 120 is stored in a 2-byte data buffer and "num%04d" is specified in the binary format, 4 bytes of individual data [0x30 31 32 30] are stored in the payload.

This setting is valid only when Table 3.107 items (11) Payload transmission format is in binary format.

(13)Calculation type

This item is to calculate the maximum, minimum, and average values of individual data.

If the operation of either the maximum value, minimum value, or average value is specified, the depth specification of item (4) is invalid, and the value is calculated by data buffer depth set in Table 3.102 **Buffer settings**.

Setting items:

- Not calculate
- Calculate the max value
- Calculate the min value
- Calculate the average value

#### (14)Digit after the decimal point

Specifies the number of decimal places for individual data when payload is sent in text format. Generates individual data by rounding the digit under the digit specified by this item.

Setting range :0 to 5

(15)Interpretation of data type

Specifies how to treat the data from data origin and generate the individual data.

Setting range:

- Treat as an unsigned integer
- Treat as a signed integer
- Treat as signed floating point number
- Treat as characters (ASCII code)

#### (16)Byte Order Specification

Specifies the byte order. This setting is applied when a byte string is read from the data buffer and when this individual data is stored in the payload in binary format.

0: Treat as a big endian

1: Treat as a little endian

By setting these items from (13) to (16), maximum, minimum, and average value can be calculated on the individual data.

This function operates differently depends on the Table 3.107 item (11) Payload data format. Item (14) Digit after the decimal point is valid only in text format, and this setting is ignored in binary format. The item (16) byte order specification is valid only in binary format, and this setting is ignored in text format.

If the maximum value/minimum value/average value function is used, please note following points at setting phase. If setting is incorrect, this function doesn't work properly.

- If Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** item (15) "Interpretation of data type" is "Treat as an unsigned integer" or "Treat as a signed integer", please set 1, 2, 4 or 8 to item (6) "Length". If the other value is set, this application detects error and stop working.
- If Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** item (15) "Interpretation of data type" is "Treat as signed floating point number", please set 4 or 8 to item (6) "Length". If the other value is set, this application detects error and stop working.
- If Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** item (13) "Calculation type" is "Calculate the max value", "Calculate the min value" or "Calculate the average value", please do not set "Treat as characters (ASCII code)" to item (15) "Interpretation of data type". This application detects error and stop working.
- If Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** item (15) "Interpretation of data type" is "Treat as characters (ASCII code)", value which cannot be converted to character or ASCII code is skip storing to individual data and stored data length is shorter than specified length.
- If Table 3.107 item (11) Payload data format is "Binary format", average value is generated as 4 bytes floating point data. For other data is calculated according to Table 3.105 Individual data setting item (6) and (15)

Example: When 2 bytes are specified as an unsigned integer, the value to be acquired is stored as a 2-byte unsigned integer.

# (17)Key

Specifies the key name when using a fixed value. The key name specified in this item is used in the payload setting.

Setting range: 0 to 128 characters

## (18)Data

Specifies the setting value for the defined key name.

106

3.2.17.6 Payload setting

Table 3.107 **Payload setting** shows the payload setting items. This setting item defines the individual data for payload transmission.

#	# Item Description		Note
1	Level of gzip compression	Specifies the compression level for gzip	
		compressing a text-formatted payload.	
2	Payload	Specify the payload data to be sent to external	
(1)	Target application	devices.	
(2)	Payload name		
(3)	Send wake up		
(4)	Send Timing		
(5)	Send period [sec]		
(6)	Send hour		
(7)	Time zone mode		
(8)	Time zone [min]		
(9)	Random width [min]		
(10)	Trigger enable		
(11)	Key name		
(12)	Payload data format		
(13)	Response timeout [ms]		
(14)	Trigger name		
(15)	Payload		
(16)	Compression enable		

Table 3.107 Payload setting

(1) Target application

Specifies the payload data destination. Specify "mqttio" to use MQTT and "restio" to use REST.

(2) Payload name

Specify the payload name.

(3) Send wake up

Enables payload sending when Datamanager app starts.

(4) Send timing

Specify the payload transmission timing. Transmission timing is shown below.

#	Item	Send timing	note
1	Periodical	Sends the payload at the specified periodic time.	
2	2 On-demand Payload is sent by a request from another		
	(Not supported)	application.	
3	Scheduled	Sends the payload at the specified time.	
4	Trigger	The payload is sent when the trigger condition is	
		true.	

70 1 1	0 1 0 0	<b>n</b> 1		•
Table	3.108	Send	tim	nng
	0.200	~ ~ ~ ~ ~		

(5) Send period

Specify the period for payload sending. This setting is valid only if the item (4) Send timing is set to "Periodical".

Setting range: 0 to 90000 [sec]

(6) Send hour

Specify the time to send the payload. This setting is valid only if the item (4) Send timing is set to "Scheduled".

Setting range: 0 to 23 [hour]

(7) Time zone mode

Time Specify the transmission time zone mode for fixed transmission. This setting is valid only when the item (4) Send timing is set to "Scheduled".

- Specify in system application
- Specify in this application
- (8) Time zone

Set the time zone for fixed time transmission. This setting is valid only when the item (4) Send timing is set to "Scheduled". Set 0 to set the standard time (UTC) and set 540 to set the Japan time JST (UTC + 09:00).

(9) Random width

Specifies the random width at fixed-time transmission. This setting is valid only when the item (4) Send timing is set to "Scheduled". When this setting value is 10 and sent to 13:00, a payload is sent between 13:00 and 13:10.

Setting range: 10 to 1440 [min]
#### (10)Enable Trigger Transmission

Enables or disables trigger sending. This setting is valid only when the item (4) Send timing is set to "Trigger".

(11)Key name

Specifies the key name. When sending this payload using MQTT, this setting is a topic in MQTT communication.

Setting range: 1 to 512 [characters]

(12)Payload data format

Specifies the payload data transmission format.

- Text format
- Binary format
- (13)Response Timeout

This bit specifies the timeout period when a payload send request is sent to MQTT or REST application that sends this payload.

Setting range: 1 to 1000 [ms]

(14)Trigger name

Specifies the trigger send name to be used. Specify the trigger name defined in Table 3.103 **Trigger settings** item (1).

(15)Payload

Specifies the contents of the payload to be sent. This setting differs according to Table 3.107 **Payload setting** item (12) Payload data format.

(a) Text format

In the case of text format, the payload data is described by the following types.

(i) Free description method

Write in json format.

Example:{"key1": {"key1-1": "123"、 "key1-2": 1, "key1-3": "abcdefg"} 、 "key2": {"key2-1": "456"}}

(ii) Environment value

\$ substitution is available to store CPTrans's environment-variables, times, and so on in the payload.

Example: {"timestamp":\${time}}

When written as above, the value stored in payload data is as follows.

{"timestamp":1599647420}

Below table shows the environment variables that can be referenced by \$ substitution.

109

Environment variable	Description				
\${DID}	Device ID: Device unique identifier				
\${HWID}	Hardware ID: Identifier of the device HW				
\${ETHMAC}	Ethernet MAC addressing				
\${IMSI}	IMSI: A number that uniquely identifies the user of the cellular network stored in				
	SIM				
\${ICCID}	ICCID: Identifier of SIM at startup				
\${MSISDN}	Phone number				
	XIt may not be stored depending on SIM card.				
\${IMEI}	Modem identification number				
\${time}	Epoch time [sec]				
\${time_ms}	Epoch time [milliseconds]				

(iii) Read from other applications

Status of other applications can be acquired and stored in the payload. Below table shows the format for obtaining information about other applications.

#	Item	Description
1	Overall	Format:
	format	<key>':'&lt;\${#internal.[appid].[tag1].[tag2]}&gt;</key>
2	Details	<key>: Specify an arbitrary string. Specify the name of value to be acquired.</key>
		<\${#internal.[appid].[tag1].[tag2]} >
		Specifies appid of internal:internalio.
		Appid: Specifies the identity of the application. See the command reference manual.
		Tag-Specifies the tag name given to each application's parameters.
		For Array and object types, ". Tags can be narrowed down by continuing with ".
3	Examples	When obtaining signal strength from Router application.
		Write "internal": \${#internal.router.modemInfo.rsrp} in payload[].text.
		The result obtained is as follows and is used when sending payload.
		{"internal":-81} *Reception strength is-81

Table 3.110	Format o	f reading	status	from	other	applications
10010 0.110	I OI Mat 0.	riouums	Southas	nom	OUTOL	applications

(iv) Individual data

The generated individual data can be stored in the payload.

Example: "indData0001" and "indData0002" are defined for individual data settings and are included in this field.

{\${%indData0001}, \${%indData0002}}

If the value stored in indData0001 and indData0002 is 100,2, then {"indData0001":100} and {"indData0002":2} are used.

#### (b) Binary Format

In binary format, the payload is described by the following three types.

(i) Fixed data description

Binary data can be written in two-digit hexadecimal numbers, one byte at a time.

Example: "text":"1 F,3 C,0 B,A 2"

(ii) Keyword description

\${keyword} is available to use a specific value corresponding to a keyword as a binary. Available keywords are listed in below table.

# Table 3.111 Available keyword

Environment	Description
variable	
\${year}	The year data when a payload data is created. It expresses as two bytes of big endian.
	Example: 0x07E4 in 2020
\${month}	The month data when a payload data is created. It expresses month (from 1 to 12) in one byte.
\${day}	The day data when a payload data is created. It expresses day (from 1 to 31) in one byte.
\${hour}	The hour data when a payload data is created. It expresses hour (from 0 to 23) in one byte.
\${minute}	The minute data when a payload data is created. It expresses minute (from 0 to 59) in one byte.
\${second}	The second data when a payload data is created. It expresses second (from 0 to 59) in one byte.
\${WANIPn}	(n=1 to 5) The WAN side IP address is expressed in four bytes. n specifies the APN number.

(iii) Description of individual data

The generated individual data can be stored in the payload. If the binary format is specified in Table 3.105 **Individual data setting** item (12), the acquired individual data is stored in the payload as a byte string. If the binary format specification is num%fmt, the data is interpreted as a string and ASCII code. And the individual data is stored in the payload as a byte string. fmt means the format string for sprintf function in C.

Example: Number of data buffers three: data001, data002, data003

Stored data: 10, 40, 120

Byte size :1,4,2

Binary format: None, None, num%04d

Specified as "text":"\${%data001}, \${%data002}, \${%data003}

If above written, 9 bytes of data are stored in the payload.

0A 00 00 00 28 30 31 32 30

If the data origin is a fixed value, the binary format specification is invalid and is stored in hexadecimal in 1-byte increments.

*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

### (16)Compression enable

Specifies whether the payload is gzip compressed at payload sending (in text format).

#### 3.2.18 Logsd application

Logsd application stores log (stderr) for each application on this product as a text file on the inserted SD card.

Logsd saves files in the following format:

SD card:/media/sdcard/log/(AP name)/(Index)-(YYMMDD)T (hhmmss).log	
--	--

The location to save the log file is the SD card area only.

Index filename is incremented when the file size exceeds the specified value, and a new file is generated. The file size and the maximum storage capacity for log files can also be specified in logsd settings. (If the maximum capacity is exceeded, the oldest files are deleted first.)

[Caution]

- SD card is necessary for using this application. Please prepare the SD card separately.
- External factors such as external noise, vibration or impact may prevent the SD card from being recognized correctly and cause the log to remain (not be written).
- Please use SD cards whose maximum storage capacity is up to 32GB. Please note that the storage capacity SD card that exceeds this may not be recognized properly depending on the manufacturer and may not be used.
- Depending on the log output level of the app, save all the logs may not be saved.

# 3.2.19 Configuration management application

This product supports to download the setting of each app of this product s text file and upload the setting file into this product to restore parameters for each application.

# 3.2.20 Band application

This application supports to control band width for modem connection. Band for modem connection can be fixed or limited so that this product is able to connect proper band in each country.

Below table shows specification of band application.

#	Item		Specification			
1	Function Carrier searching		Searching available carriers. Specification depends on the			
	_		inserted USIM card.			
2	Select band		Select band for avoiding connection.			
3	Remark		Band setting by this application is applied to all APN			
			connections (from APN1 to APN5).			

Setting items for band application is shown below. It is necessary to set band limitation for each bandwidth.

#	Item	Description
1	Enable eliminate band setting	Specify enable/ disable individual band setting.
2	GSM bandwidth	Specify band limitation for GSM bandwidth. Setting range: GSM900, GSM1800, GSM850, GSM1900
3	WCDMA bandwidth	Specify band limitation for WCDMA bandwidth. Setting range: WCDMA2100, 1900, 850, 900, 800, 1700
4	LTE bandwidth	Specify band limitation for LTE bandwidth. Setting range: from LTE 1 to LTE 42

# Table 3.113 Band setting

[Caution]

- If all bandwidths are prohibited for connection, connecting to WAN fails.
- CPTrans-MGW needs to be set proper band limitations in each country. Please confirm band limitation in each country beforehand.

Example: If CPTrans-MGW is used in Brazil, band 39 and 40 must be limited for connection.

## 3.2.21 Monitoring application

This application supports to monitor operation status of each application on this product. By referring log files generated by other applications, checking operation status of them, it can monitor operation status of this product itself, and saves error log of this products.

With use of the "Maintenance event log function", this application generates event log files which record CPTrans's internal events for maintenance purpose. It also supports "self-diagnosis" which judges presence of error on this product, "Malfunction report" which sends notifications at error occur, and "fail-safe function" which proceeds self-recover this product itself by executing reboot specified application or system.

Specification of this application is shown below.

#	Function	Specification
1	Self-diagnosis	<ul> <li>By referring "operation status" managed by other applications, it judges presence of internal error and event which should be reported.</li> <li>If some error occurs on this product, or event for reporting is detected, it issues event ID and detected time stamp to "Malfunction report" and "Fail-safe".</li> </ul>
2	Malfunction report (Not supported)	• Based on the information from "Self-diagnosis", create a message according to the content of detection and send it to management server.
3	Fail-safe	• Based on the information from "Self-diagnosis", execute reboot to specified application or system according to the content of detection for self-recovering.
4	Log download	<ul> <li>This function saves following log to SD card, and those log files can be downloaded from Web GUI.</li> <li>Maintenance event log         Log records detected by analysis for maintenance event log</li> <li>Self-diagnosis log / operation status log         Log files detected by self-diagnosis</li> <li>Reboot application log         Log files generated at issuing request for reboot.</li> </ul>

Table 0.114 Support functions on time product	Table 3.1	14 Support	functions	on this	product
---	-----------	------------	-----------	---------	---------

Process flow for each function described in Table 3.114 **Support functions on this product** is shown below.



Figure 3.4 Flow-chart of monitoring application



*Copyright*© 2021 All rights reserved. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. Please note that the contents of this specification may be changed without prior notice.

[Details of monitoring process]

- At startup, this application loads setting parameters which input and saved by Web GUI. Then start monitoring process periodically. Current time information is recorded as start analyzing time in every starting of monitoring process.
- Firstly "Analyze maintenance event log" function refers standard output log from other applications and creates a maintenance event log.
- 3) "Self-diagnosis" function checks the maintenance event log and operation status managed by each application, diagnose internal events including error on this product and issues event IDs if some events which should be reported are detected.
- "Malfunction report" sends message to the management server according to the event IDs issued by "Self-diagnosis".
- 5) Based on the event IDs information, "Fail-safe" also judges whether self-recovering is necessary or not. If it decides as necessary, executes reboot to specified application or start system reboot.
- 6) If self-recovering is not processed at "Fail-safe" function or recovering is applied to only specified application (not system reboot), next monitoring process starts after interval time. If system reboot is executed, monitoring process starts after startup since this application is also rebooted by system reboot.

#### 3.2.21.1 Self-diagnosis

"Self-diagnosis" function refers each application's operation status and diagnoses events occurred in this product. If error occurs or some events which should be reported to the management server are detected, "Self-diagnose" function issues event IDs which indicates contents of detection, and detected timestamp, to "Malfunction report" and "Fail-safe" functions.

Each function regarding self-diagnosis is described below.

1) Analyze for Maintenance event log and output

This function loads a setting of event log and checks records whether contents of the records are matched with analysis conditions or not.

i) Make rules for Maintenance event log

Select a target application and define what record is created if specified strings are detected in a standard output log from the target application.

monitoring	Ana	lysis for M	aintenance	event log		
<ul><li><u>about this application</u></li><li>log download</li></ul>	Condition setting for event log analysis					
• <u>download</u>		Condition ID	Application ID	String for Detection	Record type	Record contents
Self-diagnosis setting	X 1 4	EL-StartSystem	system	coreapp_startup system	ST 🗸	Started "system"
Analysis for Maintenance	X 1 I	EL-StartRouter	system	coreapp_startup router	ST 🗸	Started "router"
event log	X1¥	EL-StartSupvis	system	coreapp_startup supvis	ST 🗸	Started "supvis"
<ul> <li>Self-diagnosis setting</li> <li>Event judgement</li> </ul>	<b>X</b> 1 4	EL-StartSensor	system	coreapp_startup sensor	ST 🗸	Started "sensor"
• Event judgement	X1V	EL-StartResource	system	coreapp_startup resource	ST 🗸	Started "resource"
<u>Manufiction report setting</u> Eail cafe setting	<b>X</b> 🕇 🖡	EL-PinLocked	system	new sim status = 12	MM 🗸	USIM PIN Locked
<u>General setting</u>	Add line	]				
• manage	SAVE					
<ul> <li>process state</li> </ul>						
∘ <u>about</u>						
• <u>Home</u>						

Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window

Above items "Application ID", "String for Detection", "Record type" and "Record contents" are necessary for making rule for Maintenance event log. Each item is described in below. As shown on Figure 3.4 Flow-chart of monitoring application, this application loads setting files at startup. Then the process for Analysis for maintenance event log is executed according to the setting defined in Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window

o <u>Application ID:</u>

Specify target application for referring standard output log.

Maintenance event log refers standard output log from applications installed in this product.

## o <u>String for Detection</u>

Strings data for detection of trigger for record output. They are contained in standard output log. Maintenance event log function starts creating records if the string for detection data is exist in the standard output.

This item can be specified either all strings in a line or a part of strings. If strings from the standard output is exactly same as this item, this function treats as detection even if other strings are contained in the standard output.

#### • <u>Record type</u>

Specify type of record. A list of record types is shown below.

#	Туре	Description
1	ST	Status for each application or transition of state on interface (State
		Transition)
2	MM	Management function for connect and disconnect LTE / 3G network
		(Modem Manager)
3	ES	Error which occurred on an application (Error State)
4	FS	Fail-safe function (Fail Safe)
5	WD	Self-diagnosis for process (software Watch-Dog)
6	EV	Events operated by user (Event)
7	OW	Other events which are not relevant to above (OtherWise)

#### Table 3.115 Support functions on this product

#### o <u>Record contents</u>

Descriptions for record data. This item can be specified unique strings.

#### [Example]

In case of first line displayed in Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window, Maintenance event log function refers the standard output log from system application and creates below record data if strings "coreapp\_startup system" (indicates startup of system application) is contained in the standard output log within target period.

#### YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss (Timestamp) system ST Started "system"

Moreover, this function can specify multiple string for detection to same application. By clicking "Add Line", additional string for detection, record type and record content can be specified. (For example, in case of figure 3.5, two rules of maintenance event log for router application are specified at line 2 and line 6). A process for creating maintenance event log executes standard error output and save (output) it to external file as maintenance event log.

# 118

ii) Analyze maintenance event log

This process refers a standard output log from other applications, checks whether string for detection is contained in the log or not, judge a presence of a prescribed event (execute / reboot other application, connect / disconnect LTE network etc) and creates a record which is used for outputting to a maintenance event log at event detection.

The standard output log is described as shown below. Log data is added in series, and each log normally includes timestamp.

<Example of standard output from system application>

[2021-06-08T07:48:30.061+00:00]coreapp startup system

[2021-06-08T07:48:30.088+00:00]coreapp startup supvis

[2021-06-08T07:48:30.100+00:00]coreapp startup router

[2021-06-08T07:48:31.306+00:00]2021-06-08 07:48:31: (server.c.1521) server started (lighttpd/1.4.54)

This process refers a standard output log which is output in a period between previous start analyzing time to current start analyzing time, judge a presence of a prescribed event. If the event is detected this process generates each event information as a record.

[Analysis condition]

. . .

A condition for analysis is defined by GUI as described in Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window.

Setting items for analyses maintenance event log are condition ID, application ID, record type and record contents.

o <u>Condition ID</u>

An ID information for recognizing an analysis condition. ID can be set unique string but describing EL (Event Log) to the beginning of ID is recommend.

• Application ID:

Specify target application for referring standard output log.

Maintenance event log refers standard output log from applications installed in this product.

o <u>Record type</u>

Specify type of record. A list of record types is shown in Table 3.115 Support

#### functions on this product.

o <u>Record contents</u>

Descriptions for record data. This item can be specified unique strings.

119

[Example for analysis]

This function refers a generated event log and analyses whether the log data contains record contents according to the analysis condition setting. Example is shown below.

EL-SysStart       system       ST       Started "system"         EL-RtrStart       router       ST       Started "router"               EL-WanConnected       router       MM       WAN Connected         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.         (Issued by maintenance event log function)       (Issued by maintenance event log.	Condition ID	App	Record type	Record contents	]
EL-RtrStart       router       ST       Started "router"               EL-WanConnected       router       MM       WAN Connected         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         {       timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:15, app: system, type: EV, content: Web GUI Login Rejected         {       timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:30, app: router, type: MM, content: WAN Connected         {       Analyze whether the conditions (a) app (b) type and (c) contents are match or not.	EL-SysStart	system	ST	Started "system"	1
Image: Second	EL-RtrStart	router	ST	Started "router"	]
EL-WanConnected       router       MM       WAN Connected         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function)       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Image: a system, type: 2021/04/15 09:55:15, app: system, type: EV, content: Web GUI Login Rejected       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Image: a system, type: EV, content: Web GUI Login Rejected       Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.         Image: a system, type: MM, content: WAN Connected       Analyze whether the conditions (a) app. (b)type and (c) contents are match or not.					
Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function) { timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:15, app: system, type: EV, content: Web GUI Login Rejected } timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:30, app: router, type: MM, content: WAN Connected } Analyze whether the conditions (a) app. (b)type and (c) contents are match or not.	EL-WanConnected	router	MM	WAN Connected	
Record> (Issued by maintenance event log function) {     timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:15,     app: system,     type: EV,     content: Web GUI Login Rejected } timestamp:2021/04/15 09:55:30,     app: router,     type: MM,     content: WAN Connected } Analyze whether the conditions (a) app     (b)type and (c) contents are match or     not.					Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log.
	timestamp:2021/04/1 app: system, type: EV, content: Web GUI Lc }, { timestamp:2021/04/1 app: router, type: MM, content: WAN Connee }	5 09:55:15, ogin Rejected 5 09:55:30, ected			Analyze whether the conditions (a) app (b)type and (c) contents are match or not.

Figure 3.6 Example of Analyzing maintenance event log

- o [Step 1] Read a maintenance event log
  - Read a record issued by a process to create maintenance event log
  - ♦ If the record is not exist, move "analyze operation status" process. If it's existed, this process analyses the record as step 2.
- o [Step 2] Analyze the record with the conditions
  - Analyses the record read at step 1 whether the conditions are matched or not.
     Analysis condition is defined by combination of (a) app, (b)type and (c) contents.
     If (a), (b) and (c) are satisfied, it treats as "condition is match".

On Figure 3.6 Example of Analyzing maintenance event log, red description is the record which is matched by condition.

Each analysis condition can be defined by unique condition ID. If a record which is matched by analysis condition, timestamp of record and condition ID are recorded as an analysis result.

An analysis result created in JSON format. The result is recorded in array type to record multiple results as shown below.

<Format of analysis result>

. . .

ſ

]

{timestamp: (timestamp of record), conditionID: (condition ID)},
{timestamp: (timestamp of record), conditionID: (condition ID)},

iii) Output maintenance event log

Specification of this function is shown below.

Record format: [timestamp app type contents]

0 <u>Timestamp</u>

A timestamp of event detection. This item is referred form standard output log of each application. If timestamp is not contained in the standard output log, start analyzing time is used as timestamp of event detection.

• <u>Application ID:</u>

Specify target application for referring standard output log.

Maintenance event log refers standard output log from applications installed in this product.

o <u>Record type</u>

Specify type of record. A list of record types is shown in Table 3.115 Support

### functions on this product.

o <u>Record contents</u>

Descriptions for record data. This item can be specified unique strings.

## [Example]

In case of first line displayed in Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window, Maintenance event log function refers the standard output log from system application and creates below record data if strings "coreapp\_startup system" (indicates startup of system application) is contained in the standard output log within target period.

YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss (Timestamp) system ST Started "system"

Moreover, this function can specify multiple string for detection to same application. By clicking "Add Line", additional string for detection, record type and record content can be specified. (For example, in case of figure3.5, two rules of maintenance event log for router application are specified at line 2 and line 6). A process for creating maintenance event log executes standard error output and save (output) it to external file as maintenance event log.

- 2) Analyze operation status
  - i) Analyze operation status

This process refers operation status managed by other applications and check presence of internal status which matches analysis conditions.

As examples of internal status which should be detected are "IP address on LAN interface is not distributed" or "RSRP (Reference Signal Received Power) on LTE is lower than threshold". Example of analyze operation status is shown in **Figure 3.7 Example of Analyzing operation status**. Flow of analysis is shown below.

o [Step 1] Refer operation status from other application

Refer current value of each operation status defined by analysis condition from other application.

- In case of Figure 3.7 Example of Analyzing operation status, this process refers "LAN IP address" and "RSRP" from router application, refers "number of active connections on TCP" from resource application.
- Method of referring operation status from other applications is to send GET request to internalio application. This is the same as iopoll application.
- o [Step 2] Analyze operation status with the conditions
  - Analyze the operation status whether the conditions are matched or not.
  - As described on Figure 3.7, analysis condition is not only comparison of simple value (absolute comparison) but also increase / decrease amount from previous value (relative comparison) or number of continuous matchings.
     To judge several conditions, "previous value" and "number of continuous matchings" are retained for each analysis condition. Number of continuous matchings is cleared to 0 at condition unmatching.
    - Example of relative comparison: Number of connections managed by router application is accumulated value from startup, not number of current connections. If absolute comparison is used for this value, the value exceeds threshold in long running even if it's running in normal operation. In this case, relative comparison is necessary.

• Example of continuous matchings:

In an LTE connection, RSRP value temporarily decreases if some obstacles appear between this product and base station. If a detection is applied to this value every time, number of error report increases. In this case, it is better to watch this value for certain of time. So "RSRP value is continuously lower than threshold three times" is proper condition for monitoring.

- A condition ID is set for each analysis condition as described on Figure 3.7. If analysis condition is existed, timestamp and condition ID are recorded as an analysis result.
  - Description format of analysis result is the same as analyze maintenance event log. However, timestamp is start analyzing time since analyze operation status is analysis for current value.

## <Format of analysis result>

. . .

[

]

{timestamp: (start analyzing time), conditionID: (condition ID)},
{timestamp: (start analyzing time), conditionID: (condition ID)},

Condition ID	App	Operation status	Condition
OI-LanNoIP	router	LAN IP address	IP address is not attached [= NULL]
OI-RSRP	router	RSRP	RSRP is continually lower than -120dBm three times
OI-TcpActiveConn	resource	Active connections	Increase amount of number of active connections is over 3
•••			
Record> (Issued by maint Condition ID	tenance event log	g function) <referre< th=""><th>d value&gt; GET request route</th></referre<>	d value> GET request route
	value	matchings va	ilue internalio
OI-LanNoIP	192.168.0.1	0 192.1	<u>68.0.1</u>
OI-RSRP	-121	2 + -1	
OI-IcpActiveConn	450	0 //	80 Method of referring to other applications is the
			as iopoll application. It is gmio (Global Module
			described in "\${#~}".
<ul> <li>Check matchings for ea</li> <li>Each analysis condition</li> </ul>	ch analysis cond has previous va	ition lue and continuous matching	ngs
Analysis Result>			
11141 y 515 1 COULT			

Figure 3.7 Example of Analyzing operation status

ii) Define analysis condition for operation status

GUI for analysis operation status is shown on Figure 3.8 **Definition of analysis operation status window** Analysis conditions are specified by setting window. Specified analysis conditions are loaded at startup of this application.

amonitoring	Self	-diagnosis	setting			
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download</li> <li>download</li> </ul>	Conditio	n setting for operating	information analysis			
- Celf diagnosis setting		Condition ID	Reference infromation	Comparing type	Threshold	Matching count
Sell-diagnosis setting	Xtł	OI-LanNoIP	\${#internal.router.ipAddr}	string, = 🗸		1
Analysis for Maintenance	Xt	OI-RSRP	\${#internal.router.modemInfo.rsr	numeric,absolute,≦ ∨	-120	3
event log	Xt	OI-TcpActiveOpen	\${#internal.resource.snmp.TcpA	numeric,absolute,≧ ∨	300	1
<ul> <li><u>Self-diagnosis setting</u></li> <li><u>Event judgement</u></li> </ul>	Add line				r	
<ul> <li><u>Malfunction report setting</u></li> </ul>	SAVE					
<ul> <li><u>Fail-safe setting</u></li> </ul>						
<ul> <li><u>General setting</u></li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>manage</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>process state</li> </ul>						
• <u>about</u>						
• <u>Home</u>						

## Figure 3.8 Definition of analysis operation status window

Each item of setting table is described below.

o <u>Condition ID</u>

An ID information for recognizing an analysis condition. ID can be set unique string but describing OI (Operating Information) to the beginning of ID is recommend.

• <u>Reference information:</u>

Specify operating information from other application. Method of referring to other applications is the same as iopoll application. It is gmio (Global Module I/O) described in "\${#~}".

\${#internal.(application name).(ID described in manifest file)}

o <u>Type</u>

Specify a condition for comparing. Setting items are (a) comparison type, (b) value type and (c) sign of inequality.

- ♦ (a) Comparison type: Specify threshold value for comparing as "strings" or "value".
- (b) Value type: Specify threshold value type for comparing as "absolute" or "relative". "Absolute" treats current value without any calculations. On the other hand, "relative" calculates amount of change between current value and previous value. Calculation is "Current – Previous" and calculated value is treated as plus if the amount of change is increased, treated as minus if the amount of change is decreased. "Relative" is available only for "value" comparison.
- ♦ (c) Sign of inequality: Specify a condition of comparison in sign of inequality.
- A list of combination of above items is shown below.

#	Items	Description
1	numeric, absolute, =	Value is equal to threshold (absolute)
2	numeric, absolute, $\neq$	Value is NOT equal to threshold (absolute)
3	numeric, absolute, $\geq$	Value is threshold or higher (absolute)
4	numeric, absolute, $\leq$	Value is threshold or lower (absolute)
5	numeric, absolute, >	Value is more than threshold (absolute)
6	numeric, absolute, <	Value is less than threshold (absolute)
7	numeric, relative, =	Value is equal to threshold (relative)
8	numeric, relative, $\neq$	Value is NOT equal to threshold (relative)
9	numeric, relative, $\geq$	Value is threshold or higher (relative)
10	numeric, relative, $\leq$	Value is threshold or lower (relative)
11	numeric, relative, >	Value is more than threshold (relative)
12	numeric, relative, <	Value is less than threshold (relative)
13	string, =	Value is equal to threshold (string)
14	string, $\neq$	Value is NOT equal to threshold (string)

#### Table 3.116 List of type for analysis condition

0 <u>Threshold</u>

Threshold value for comparison against value. If the comparison is numeric, specify numeric value, and specific string if the comparison is string. Comparison is proceeded between value and this threshold according to a condition.

For example, as shown on Figure 3.7 **Example of Analyzing operation status**, if IP address on LAN interface is not allocated, result of referring from router application is null (no value). Therefore, specifying null is available as shown on Figure 3.8 **Definition of analysis operation status window** (column at Condition ID: OI-LanNoIP).

#### o <u>Matching count</u>

Specify number of continuous matchings of above matching condition. If number of continuous matchings is this value or higher, this analysis condition is satisfied (true). For example, if an analysis condition is "RSRP value is continuously lower than -120dBm three times", specific 3 to this item. In this case, analysis condition is satisfied when it is continuously detected that RSRP value is lower than -120dBm in three times, and analysis condition is not satisfied even if this detection occurs continuously two times.

128

#### 3) Analyze operation status

In this section, "Event judgement" as shown on Figure 3.4 Flow-chart of monitoring application is described.

[Details of process]

This processes judges whether an event should be issued to "Malfunction report" and "Fail-safe" functions or not, based on analysis results from "Analysis maintenance event log" and "Analysis operating information". Flow chart of this process is displayed on Figure 3.9.

o [Step 1] Refer maintenance event log and analysis results

Refer JSON format of analysis results for maintenance event log and operating information.

- In case of Figure 3.9, two condition IDs "EL-WanConnected" and "OI-TcpActiveOpen" are matched.
- o [Step 2] Detect events based on analysis conditions
  - As described on Figure 3.9, two types of event condition are managed, (a) a list of events which should be reported to "Malfunction report" or "Fail-safe", (b) event trigger for analysis conditions.

Matching condition IDs can be multiply specified to each event. For example, at column event ID: LackRxCapabiliy on Figure 3.9, "lack of capability for receiving" on this product is detected if two conditions "rising of CPU load" and "number of drops of receiving packets" are satisfied.

As above, if multiple conditions are specified, judgment is proceeded by AND condition.

• Detect event conditions based on information from matching condition IDs and above event conditions.

If an event which satisfies event conditions is exist, issues a combination of timestamp at event detection, and detected event ID, to "Malfunction report" and "Fail-safe" as a judged result in JSON format. Timestamp is used from a timestamp contained in matching condition.

If an event is detected by multiple condition, latest timestamp is used among matching condition IDs as described on Figure 3.9 .

<Format of judgement result>

[

]

...

{timestamp: (event detected time [timestamp of matching condition ID]), eventID: (event ID)}, {timestamp: (event detected time [timestamp of matching condition ID]), eventID: (event ID)},

<analysis event="" log="" maintenance="" of="" result=""></analysis>		Analysis result of operating information>
[ {timestamp: 2021/04/15 09:55:30, conditionID: ]	EL-WanConnected}	[
Event judgement conditions	t of events which should reported to "Malfunction ort" and "Fail-safe"	Target Condition IDs for event ID
Event ID		Matching condition ID
Boot (Startup of this product)	EL-SysStart (Record of s	startup system application is detected)
(Match) Wan Connected (LTE network)	EL-WanConnected (Rec	ord LTE connection is detected)
Match MuchTcpActiveConn (A lot of TCP connections) OI-TcpActiveOpen (Increase amount of number of active TCP connections is exceed over threshold)		
LackRxCapability	OI-CpuRatio (Rising of	CPU load)
(Lack of capability for receiving)	OI-RxDrop (Increase am	nount of number of drops of receiving packets exceeds threshold)
<result event="" judgement="" of=""> (Issue event II</result>	))	An event can be judged by multiple conditions
[ {timestamp: 2021/04/15 09:55:30, eventl {timestamp: 2021/04/15 10:00:00, eventl ]	D: WanConnected} D: MuchTcpActiveConn}	As a judgement result, issue timestamp referred from analysis result and event ID.
* If an event is detected by multiple conditi	on, latest timestamp is use	d among matching condition IDs as described
Example: Result of analysis		Example: Result of event judgement
[ {timestamp: 2021/04/15 09:58:00, conditionID {timestamp: 2021/04/15 09:59:00, conditionID ]	: OI-CpuRation} : OI-RxDrop}	[

Figure 3.9 Example of event judgement

[Setting for event judgement condition]

A GUI window I for setting event judgement condition is shown on Figure 3.10 Setting for

monitoring	Event jud	lgement					
Self-diagnosis setting	Condition setting for event judgement						
Analysis for Maintenance event log		Event ID	Matching Condition ID1	Matching Condition ID2		Matching Condition ID15	
Self-diagnosis setting	X 🕇 🖡	Boot	EL-SysStart				
<u>Event judgement</u>	×t	WanConnected	EL-WanConnected				
Malfunction report setting	×	MuchTcpActiveConn	OI-TcpActiveOpen				
Fail-safe setting	X	LackRxCapability	OI-CpuRatio	OI-RxDrop			
<ul> <li>General setting</li> <li>manage Process state about</li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Add Line						

event judgement window.

Figure 3.10 Setting for event judgement window

Each item settings are described below.

o <u>Event ID</u>

An ID information for recognizing an event condition. ID can be set unique string. Events which are error or needed to report to the management server should be defined in this setting. In case of reporting events to "Malfunction report" or "Fail-safe", it is also necessary to define in this setting.

• <u>Matching condition ID</u>

Specify condition ID for matching to each event defined at event ID setting item. Condition IDs are used from defined IDs which specified at Figure 3.5 Analysis for maintenance event log window or Figure 3.8 **Definition of analysis operation status window** 

Event judgement treats as "true" if all condition IDs are satisfied. If single condition ID is used, specific the condition ID to item "Condition ID 1" and specific null to other

condition ID items. On the other hand, if condition IDs are multiply used, specify condition ID from "Condition ID 2" to onward.

#### 3.2.21.2 Malfunction report

This function is currently not supported.

# 3.2.21.3 Fail-safe

This function executes reboot to each application or system on this product based on detected event information issued by "Self-diagnosis".

Detailed specification of this function is explained from next chapter.

#### 3.2.21.4 Appending maintenance event log

This chapter explains a process for appending maintenance event log shown on Figure 3.4 Flowchart of monitoring application.

[Details of this process]

If reboot action is proceeded without this process, it's not possible to recognize "reboot due to unexpected behavior" or "reboot by fail-safe function". To avoid this case, this process appends record which describes "reboot by fail-safe to maintenance event log.

This process has following setting items for self-reboot action.

#	Items	Description
1	Event ID	Specify event ID for self-reboot. Event IDs are defined at self-
		diagnosis function.
2	Reboot Application ID	Specify whether this function execute reboot or not when event ID is
		issued. To execute system reboot, specify "system".
3	Record contents	Specify record content to indicate that purpose of reboot is fail-safe.
		This item can be set for each event ID.
4	Reboot inhibit time(min.)	Specify wait time to start reboot application when above event ID is
		issued. Purpose of this setting is to avoid unexpected behavior due to
		immediately reboot at issuing event ID.

Table 3.117 Setting items for fail-safe (self-reboot) function

Example of setting is described on Figure 3.11 Example of fail-safe setting

This example specifies self-reboot settings for recovering this product when illegal events "a lot of TCP connection occurred" and "IP address on LAN interface is not allocated". When "a lot of TCP connection occurred" occurs, system reboot is executed because it is not possible to clear this error by reboot of single application. On the other hand, when "IP address on LAN interface is not allocated" occurs, reboot is executed for only router application to re-allocate LAN IP address.

Each record contents are specified to record information of rebooting application and reason of reboot. Record contents can be specified unique string and other items need to be set fixed parameters.

Record format: [Timestamp, application, type, contents]

0 <u>Timestamp</u>

Current time information. To recognize a record which is appended after reboot, this process uses timestamp which pasts at least a second or longer from analyzing start time.

- <u>Application:</u>
   An application name of reboot target by fail-safe function.
- 0 <u>*Type*</u>

Specify "FS" for this function. It indicates that this record is related to fail-safe function.

On Figure 3.11 **Example of fail-safe setting**, "event ID: MuchTcpConn" is matched ID which needs a self-reboot function. Therefore, record which should be recorded to maintenance event log is appended based on setting items target application name for self-reboot and record contents.

Event judgement conditions Event judgement conditions This function has following items (a) Event ID for self-reboot (b) Application for self-reboot (c) Record contents before reboot (d) Wait time for self-reboot					
Event ID	Application	Record conte	ents	Wait time for self-reboot	
MuchTcpActiveConn (A lot of TCP connections)	MuchTcpActiveConn (A lot of TCP connections)         System         Much TCP Con		ections	10	
NoLanIpAddr (LAN IP is not allocated)	NoLanIpAddr         router         No LAN IP /           (LAN IP is not allocated)         router         No LAN IP /			ddress 5	
<event id=""> (Analyzed result from self-diagnosis function) [ { timestamp: 2021/04/15 09:55:30, eventID: WanConnected} { timestamp: 2021/04/15 10:00:00, eventID: MuchTcpActiveConn} ] </event>					
Standard error output (Record to be appended to maintenance event log) 2021/04/15 10:00:15 system FS Much TCP Connections  Standard error output which indicates executi of reboot by fail-safe function. Logsd refers information and create log file.				tes execution te log file.	

Figure 3.11 Example of fail-safe setting

# [Setting for self-reboot]

A GUI window for fail-safe setting is shown on Figure 3.12 Setting for .

monitoring	Feil-safe setting Reboot / logging setting
<ul> <li>Self-diagnosis setting Analysis for Maintenance event log Self-diagnosis setting Event judgement</li> <li>Malfunction report setting</li> <li>Fail-safe setting</li> <li>General setting</li> <li>manage Process state about</li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Event ID       Reboot Application ID       Reboot contents       Reboot inhibit time         MuchTcpActiveConn       system       MuchTCP Connections       10         NoLanIpAddr       router       No LAN IP Address       5

Figure 3.12 Setting for fail-safe

Specify items event ID, application name, record contents and reboot inhibit time. A single event ID can reboot one or more applications. By clicking "Add Line", same event ID and different application can be specified. For the applications which are not necessary to reboot, setting at this window is not necessary.

[Execute application or this product itself]

A process for execution of applications or this product itself is described in below.

[Specification of process]

Reboot process is executed after appending a record which indicates execution of reboot by "appending maintenance event log". Target application name and reboot inhibit time are already defined at Figure 3.12 **Setting for**.

Processes after executing reboot works as following.

o Event ID is not exist, or execution is successful except system application

In this case, this application continues running without reboot itself. Next monitor and analysis process start when certain time has passed as described on Figure 3.4 Flow-chart of monitoring application

o system application is rebooted

In this case, this application is also rebooted. Process starts from the top (load setting files) as displayed on Figure 3.4 Flow-chart of monitoring application

137

#### 3.2.21.5 Log download function

Log data from this application can be stored to SD card and downloaded it from Web GUI.

#	Log type	Description
1	Maintenance event log	Log data generated at analysis maintenance event log
2	Operating information log	Log data generated at analysis operating information log
3	Application reboot log	Log data generated at reboot request is issued

#### (1) Output path

Log data is output to SD card. Path is different from logsd application.

Output path: /media/sdcard/monitor\_log/

Output format is described below.

o Format

[SEQ]-[yymmdd]T[HHMMDD].log

Description

[SEQ]:

Unique number start from 0. Number is incremented for every file created.

This application refers folder for log data and obtains maximum number of SEQ. Obtained

number plus 1 is start SEQ number when this application start running.

[yymmdd]:

Date at file generated. yy=year (two digit) mm=month dd=day "T": fixed character. [HHMMSS]:

Date of time at file generated. HH=hour MM=minute SS=second ".log": discriminant.

#### [Caution]

- If this product is not time synchronized, "[yymmdd]T[HHMMDD]" becomes "temp" (fixed characters).
- $\circ$  Time synchronization is judged by following condition. System time >= 2000/01/01 0:00:00

(2) Restriction for log output

Log data is not output in following condition.

- SD card cannot be detected at application start running.
- Log output setting is disable.

Log output doesn't start even if SD card is available after application running.

## (3) Log rotation and management

Log files are rotated and managed as following rules.

- Setting item "maximum file size per a file" is referred at start application.
- If file size exceeds above setting, new log file is generated.
- Maximum number of log files is depending on file system of SD card. This application doesn't manage number of log files.
- If number of log files exceeds the maximum on SD card, this application doesn't create additional log files.
- (4) Download log files

Log files created from this application can be downloaded by Web GUI. A list of log files is shown at windows if "download" is selected on Web GUI. By clicking a log file name, downloading the log file starts.

# 3.2.22 Common function in each application

This product supports following function as common function of each application.

#	Function	Description	Remarks
1	Status monitor	Monitor operating status of application.	
2	Log output	Monitor log output of operating application.	

# Table 3.119 Common function of each application

## 3.2.22.1 Status monitor

This product supports to output each application status.

Status display items are shown in Table 3.120.

#	Function	Details	Note
1	Application info.	Show version and identification information of each application.	
2	Operating process	Show status of application process ID and its operating condition.	
3	Memory information	Show Max memory use, Current memory use, and other memory information.	
4	CPU Time [Second]	Show CPU operating time of each system.	

## Table 3.120 Status monitor

# 3.2.22.2 Log output

This product has function to output log information of each application. Log can be monitored on each application by WebGUI.

Log output monitor has two log outputs. Log1 (stdout) shows standard outputs and Log2 (stderr) shows standard error outputs. This product firmware supports to show Log2 outputs only. (Log output details [Log level] can be changed from system log setting as per below.)

Standard output log (stdout):

Show log, message, and output data of each application (Not supported on this firmware) Standard error log (stderr):

#	Item	Specification	Note		
1	Log level	Set log output level. Level0: Show only critical error Level1: Show caution notice Level2: Show related information Level3: Show trace information	Contact supplier for details of each log output.		
2	Output	Only from WebGUI monitor			

Table 3.121	System le	og setting
-------------	-----------	------------

# 3.3 Other Functions

# 3.3.1 LED display

This product shows network status etc. on front LED display. LED display details are shown below.



Figure 3.13 LED display

#	LED Name	Color	Details			
1	NET	Green	WAN connection status. Offline: light off Connecting: Blinking Online: Green light on			
2	LAN1	Green – Red	Show LAN1 (Ethernet1) port status. Offline: light off Linkup(100M): Green on (blinking during communication) Linkup(10M): Red on (blinking during communication)			
3	LAN2	Green – Red	Show LAN2 (Ethernet2) port status. Offline: light off Linkup(100M): Green on (blinking during communication) Linkup(10M): Red on (blinking during communication)			
4	LED1	Green	LTE signal strength RSSI value < -90dBm [No connection – Weak]: Light off RSSI value >= -90dBm [Acceptable – Strong]: Green light on			
5	LED2	Green	Power supply and software status. No power: light off Power on and software booting: blinking Unit ready: light on			
6	LED3	Green	Show wireless LAN module status. Wireless LAN module start up: Light off Wireless LAN module activated: Green light on			
7	LED4	Green	Communication status on WAN interface No data send: light off Data sending: light on			
8	LED5	Green	Send status in serial communication No data send: light off Data sending: light on			
9	LED6	Green	Receive status in serial communication No data receive: light off Data receiving: light on			

# Table 3.122 LED display

# 1) Normal operation

LED display during normal operation steps is shown as below.

#	LED pattern							Description		
	NET	LAN1	LAN2	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4	LED5	LED6	
1	OFF	-	—	-	-	-	-	-	-	WAN: Offline (disconnected)
2	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	-	—	—	_	_	_	_	_	WAN: Connecting
3	G: ON	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	WAN: Online (Connected)
4	—	OFF	—	-	-	-	-	-	-	LAN1(Ethernet) Not connected
5	-	G: ON or blinking	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	LAN1(Ethernet) Link established (100M) Blinking during communication
6	-	R: ON or blinking	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	LAN1(Ethernet) Link established (10M) Blinking during communication
7	_	-	OFF	—	-	-	-	-	-	LAN2(Ethernet) Not connected
8	—	_	G: ON or blinking	-	—	-	_	_	-	LAN2(Ethernet) Link established (100M) Blinking during communication
9	_	_	R: ON or blinking	-	_	-	_	_	_	LAN2(Ethernet) Link established (10M) Blinking during communication
10	—	-	—	OFF	-	_	_	_	-	Signal strength: No signal or weak RSSI value < -90dBm]
11	-	-	—	G: ON	-	-	-	-	-	Signal strength: Strong RSSI value >= -90dBm]
12		-	—	-	OFF	-	-	_	_	No power supply
13	_	_	_	-	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	-	_	-	-	From power or launching software (OS)
14	-	-	-	-	G: ON	-	-	-	-	Software launch has been finished
15	_	—	—	—	—	OFF	—	—	—	Wireless LAN: Disable
16	_	-	-	_	—	G: ON	-	_	-	Wireless LAN: Enable
17	-	—	—	—	—	-	OFF	-	-	No data sending in WAN connection
18	—	—	—	—	—	-	G: ON	-	-	Data sending in WAN connection
19	_	_	—	—	—	_	-	OFF	_	No data sending in serial communication
20	_	—	—	—	—	—	_	G: ON	—	Data sending in serial communication
21	-	-		-		-	-	-	OFF	No data receiving in serial communication
22	-	-	—	_	-	-	-	-	G: ON	Data receiving in serial communication
23	OFF	_	_	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	Initializing parameter on this unit (Factory resetting)					

# Table 3.123 LED display (Normal operation)

144
## 2) Irregular operation

LED display during irregular operation is shown as below.

#	LED pattern								Description	
	NET	LAN1	LAN2	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4	LED5	LED6	
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	-	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	USIM Error (No SIM, PIN LOCK, PIN BLOCK)
2	-	-	-	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	-	-	-	-	-	IP address error (IP address overlapping with this product in same network)
3	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	_	-	G: Blink 1000ms Cycle	Communication module error (Communication between Sub-processor and module cannot be detected in certain period)					

# Table 3.124 LED Display (Irregular operation)

#### 3.3.2 Watchdog

This product supports Watchdog function which monitor software operation status by itself and in case any irrecoverable error occurs, it reboots automatically. Process is explained as per below.

		5
#	Item	Checking operation
1	Monitor on watchdog timer	Monitored system by standard Linux watchdog timer. If watchdog timer is not updated, this unit start reboot process and restart its operation.

Table 3.125 Watchdog function

3.3.3 Auto registration of connected address

This unit generates connected address setting and registers it automatically. Information for connect address setting is read from USIM.

[Notice]: Connected address setting is generated as per below.

APN and password: User settings will be applied. In case no change, it will use factory initial value.

Username: Automatically generate from USIM information, User setting value will overwrite when this function activates.

[Sample]:

ICCID of USIM = 8981300022643909801

Username of APN setting =  $\frac{\text{Mid8},11:}{\text{ICCID}}$  white his is jp

\* In case above setting (underline area) is applied, 8<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> letter will be used from ICCID.

For above sample, value which is applied on LTE connection shall be 02264390980@hitachiies.jp.

## 3.3.4 Communication packet counting

This product provides communication packet counting function, which count receive / sent packet number gone through this product. This product can also monitor each amount. Details of packet counting is shown below.

#	Item	Specification
1	Applicable I/F	GUI (WEB monitor)
2	Countable network	WAN, LAN(Ethernet)
3	Counting	Count packet number and data size [byte] of each network for sending (This product $\rightarrow$ External network) & receiving (External network $\rightarrow$ This product).
4	Count start timing	Receive packets from LAN start counting when it is sent out to WAN. Receive packets from WAN is count at the timing of receipt.
5	Note	Packets count is used as reference value.

Table 3.126 Communication packet counting

#### 3.3.5 Time Synchronization

This product automatically synchronizes clock information within its carrier network.

4. Management port specifications

This product is equipped with a management port as an operation function by the CLI. Because the management port works as a TCP server, it can be connected from a general terminal software. After connecting to the management port, AT commands is available to set the product, acquire information, and control operations.

The management port can be connected from both the LAN side and the WAN side. However, because multiple sessions are not supported, simultaneous connections from both sides are not possible.

\*To access from the WAN (LTE network), the router application needs to be configured to allow

communication to the management port in the security settings (access control settings).



Figure 4.1 System overview of the management port connection

The factory default settings for the management port are as follows:

Item	Default setting
Protocol	ТСР
LAN side IP address	192.168.101.1
Port number	20000
Password Authentication	manager

AT 11 44	771	<b>^</b> .	1 0 1		C 11				· ·
Table 4 L	The	tactory	default	setting	for the	manag	gement	nort	connection
TUDIO III	THO	ractory	aoraaro	DOUTIN	TOT OTIC	manaş	Somono	POLU	COLLICOULOL

\*Details of commands are described in a separate document. Refer to the separate "[CPTrans-

MJW\_MGW] Command Reference manual".

\*Please change the password above from the initial value before operating this product.

148

#### 5. Web server specifications

This product has a Web server function to support operation by GUI. This allows to set various settings, display information, and control operations by a general-purpose web browser.



Figure 5.1 System overview of the Web server connection

Connections to the Web server can be made from both the LAN side and the WAN side.

\*Access from the WAN (LTE network) is secured by the router application. (Access control setting) needs be set to enable communication to Web GUI.

Table 5.1 lists the factory default settings for the Web server.

#	Item	Default setting				
1	Protocol	TCPs (acting as HTTP servers)				
2	LAN side IP address	192.168.101.1				
3	Port number	80				
4	Authentication function	Enabled				
5	Username	admin				
6	Password	manager				

\*Please change the above username and password from the initial value before operating this product.

- 5.1 Connecting to the Web Server
  - ① To connect from the LAN, enter the following URL in the URL entry field of the browser of the LAN side PC.



② When a connection to the Web server is established, the user authentication screen is displayed. Enter in half-pitch as shown below.



192.168.101.1	× +				-	×
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\textcircled{a}$	<ol> <li>192.168.101.1</li> </ol>	A	1 20	হ^≡	Ē	
	Sign in to access this site         Authorization required by http://192.168.101.1         Your connection to this site is not secure         Username       admin         Password          Sign in       Cance	21				

Figure 5.2 Login window

[Caution]

Please change the username and password of the Web server from the initial value before using.

③ When authentication is successful, the main window is displayed as shown below. When connecting from the WAN side, specify the IP address assigned to the WAN side at the time of wireless connection to the IP address of the URL.

If the IP address and port number have been changed from the factory default settings, specify the new IP address and port number.



Figure 5.3 Main window

#### [Notice]

For example, if the LAN IP address is changed from 192.168.101.1 to 172.16.0.1 and the Web server port number is changed from 80 to 8080, enter the following URL in the LAN PC.

http://172.16.0.1:8080/

5.2 Items that can be operated by the web browser

Table 5.2 lists the items that can be operated from a web browser.

Application		Remarks	
System	CLI setting		
	Web GUI Setting		
	SIM pin lock setting		
	Device unique information	on	
	Misc setting		
Router	LAN Settings	IP address setting	
	_	DHCP / DNS	
		DHCP server allocation status	
	Ether setting	Ether port setting	
	C	Ether port status	
	Wireless LAN setting	Basic setting	
		Setting	
		Access control	
		Connection status	
	WAN setting	Basic setting	
		APN	
		Modem status	
	Packet forwarding	NAT, NAPT, DMZ	
	setting	Ping response setting	
		Static routing settings	
	Security settings	Firewall	
		Access control	
Scheduled reboot	basic setting	Basic setting	
		Reboot time points setting	
		Status	
		Do not Reboot during APN connection	
Update	Manual Update		
-	Automatic update	Basic setting	
	_	Execution	
		Status	
SMS	Basic settings (SMS action		
	SMS received log		
Proxy	Basic Settings (Applicati		
NTPd	Basic setting (NTP serve	r function enable/disable)	
DDNS general	Basic setting		

Table 5.2 List of ite	ms that can be	set with a web	browser (1 of 2)
10010 0.2 100 01 100	mb mai oun bo		DIGWBOI (I OI D)

Application		Function	Remarks
Ping checker	Basic setting	Enable ping checking	
		Ping rules	
	Status	Ping results	
Location	Basic setting		
Iopoll	Connection config		
Modbusio	MODBUS-RTU(RS485)		
	MODBUS-RTU(RS232)		
	MODBUS-TCP		
	Connection destination d	evice setting	
Mqttio	Retry and backup setting		
	Certificates setting		
	MQTT Settings		
RESTio	Retry and backup setting		
	Certificates setting		
	REST setting		
232 through	RS232 Setting		
	TCP connection setting		
485 through	RS485 Setting		
	TCP connection setting		
Datamanager	Basic setting		
	Event Settings		
	Modbus Settings	Modbus Settings	
		Modbus communication status	
	Buffer setting	Data buffer setting	
		Buffer state	
	Trigger setting		
	Individual data setting	Individual data setting	
		Individual data state	
	Payload setting	Payload setting	
		Payload Communication Status	
Logsd	Basic setting		
Monitoring	Log download		
	Self-diagnosis setting		
	Malfunction report settin		
	Fail-safe setting		
	General setting		

Table 5.3 List of items that can be set with a web browser (2 of 2)

\* Item settings can be set by web browser can also be set by management port command (CLI).

#### 5.3 system

System applications are described below.

Icon	Overview
	An application that manages all applications. This is also an application for setting GUI and CLI passwords.



Figure 5.4 Initial window of system application

## 5.3.1 CLI Settings

This product can be controlled by command using TP/IP sockets.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
to system	CLI setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>CLI setting</u></li> <li><u>Web GUI setting</u></li> <li><u>SIM PIN lock setting</u></li> <li><u>device unique information</u></li> <li><u>Misc setting</u></li> <li><u>manage</u> <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enable CLI (Command Line Interface) by TCP connection</li> <li>port 20000</li> <li>Enable console password</li> <li>password</li> <li>SAVE</li> </ul>

Figure 5.5 CLI setting window

The details of the CLI Settings screen are shown below.

(1) Enabling CLI (Command Line Interface) by TCP connection

Item	Description
Enable CLI (Command Line	Enables or disables the console connection to the CLI (Management
Interface) by TCP connection	Port).
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Port	Sets the port number to be opened for the CLI (management port).
	Setting range $:0\sim 65535$
	Remarks : Be careful not to duplicate the port number opened by the
	packet forwarding function.

#### (2) Enable console password

Item	Description
Enable console password	Enables or disables the password for CLI (Management Port) access.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
	* If disabled, authentication is omitted. (Not recommended)
Password	Sets a password for CLI (management port) access.
	Format: Half-width alphanumeric symbols
	NOTE: Enter a password of at least four characters.

#### 5.3.2 Web GUI Settings

This product can be controlled from Web GUI using general-purpose browsers.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
₿ system	Web GUI setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>CLI setting</u></li> <li><u>Web GUI setting</u></li> <li><u>SIM PIN lock setting</u></li> <li><u>device unique information</u></li> <li><u>Misc setting</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enable Web GUI (HTTP)         <ul> <li>language Japanese </li> <li>port 80</li> </ul> </li> <li>Enable http password             user admin             password</li> </ul>
	SAVE

Figure 5.6 Web GUI setting

Web GUI Settings window is detailed below.

(1) Enable Web GUI(HTTP)

Item	Description
Enable Web GUI(HTTP)	Specifies whether http connectivity to Web GUI is enabled or
	disabled.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Language	Sets Web GUI notation language.
	Options:
	• Japanese
	• English
Port number	Sets the port number to be opened for Web GUI.
	Setting range $:1 \sim 65535$
	Initial value :80
	Note:
	Do not duplicate the port number opened by the packet
	forwarding function.

Item	Description
Enable http password	Enables or disables the password for accessing Web GUI.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
User	Specifies the username for accessing Web GUI.
	Format :
	Half-width alphanumeric characters, up to 32 characters, or empty
	Initial value : Blank space
Password	Specifies the password for accessing Web GUI.
	Format :
	Half-width alphanumeric characters, 8 or more and 32 characters or
	less, or empty
	Initial value : Blank space

#### (2) Enable http password

\* If both the username and password are set to empty, authentication is omitted.

157

## 5.3.3 SIM PIN lock setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<b>₿</b> system	SIM PIN lock setting
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>CLI setting</li> <li>Web GUI setting</li> <li>SIM PIN lock setting</li> <li>device unique information</li> <li>Misc setting</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	SIM PIN code SIM status Ready

Figure 5.7 SIM PIN lock setting

Details of the "SIM pin lock setting" screen are shown below.

(1) SIM PIN lock setting

Item	Description
SIM PIN code	Specify the PIN code of the SIM card.
	Format: Single-byte numbers or blank
SIM status	Displays the status of the SIM card.
	Display contents:
	1: Normal
	2: Normal, unlocked
	11: SIM does not exist or cannot be accessed
	12: Unlock failed (PIN code error)
	13: PUK lock
Number of times to PUK	Indicates the number of times the PUK lock is reached.
lock	

### 5.3.4 Device-specific information

	English 🗸
device unique information	
device id 0600A29095_00001	
project id 0NA9J10012	
hardware id MD-R73GH_V1.0	
Ether MAC address A4:97:BB:71:BB:B5	
WLAN MAC address A4:97:BB:71:BB:B6	
International Mobile	
Identity(IMSI) +CME ERROR: 3	
Integrated Circuit Card	
ID(ICCID)	
Mobile Subscriber ISDN	
Number(MSISDN)	
International Mobile	
(IMEI) 865036042079150	
Package version code mjw_generic_2022_02_25_5	
sub micro-controller version code 679	
	device id 0600A29095_00001 project id 0NA9J10012 hardware id MD-R73GH_V1.0 Ether MAC address A4:97:BB:71:BB:B5 WLAN MAC address A4:97:BB:71:BB:B6 International Mobile Subscriber Identity(IMSI) +CME ERROR: 3 Integrated Circuit Card ID(ICCID) (Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number(MSISDN) (INTERNATION International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) 865036042079150 Package version code mjw_generic_2022_02_25_5 sub micro-controller version code 679

Figure 5.8 device unique information window

The details of the "Device Specific Information" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
Device ID	Unique ID per unit.
Project ID	ID used for firmware management, etc.
Hardware ID	ID that identifies the hardware.
Ether MAC addressing	MAC-address of Ethernet port.
WLAN MAC addressing	MAC address of the wireless LAN.
IMSI	Displays IMSI (Subscriber Identity Number) of USIM card.
ICCID	Displays ICCID (unique number) of USIM.
MSISDN	Displays MSISDN (telephone number) corresponding to USIM card.
	* It is blank depending on the SIM.
IMEI	Displays IMEI (terminal ID number) of USIM card.

(1) Device-specific information

## 5.3.5 Misc setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<b>⇔</b> system	Misc setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>CLI setting</u></li> <li><u>Web GUI setting</u></li> <li><u>SIM PIN lock setting</u></li> <li><u>device unique information</u></li> <li><u>Misc setting</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	SAVE

Figure 5.9 Misc setting window

Details of the Misc Settings screen are shown below.

(1) Other settings

Item	Description
Show password warning dialog	Specifies whether the CLI or Web GUI displays an alert when no password is set or not.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

## 5.4 Router

The router application is described below.

Icon	Overview
((+)) •••••	It has the function of the router that relays communication. This is an application for configuring LTE communication, wireless LAN communication, and Ethernet communication.

CPTrans-MJW	English 🗸
(**) couter	router application
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	Select the setting item from the menu
<ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> </ul>	
• <u>DHCP/DNS</u>	
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Wireless LAN setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul>	
• <u>setting</u>	
<ul> <li>access control</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>connection status</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>WAN setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul>	
• <u>APN1</u>	
• <u>APN2</u>	
• <u>APN3</u>	
• <u>APN4</u>	
• <u>APN5</u>	
• modem status	
<ul> <li>Packet forwarding setting</li> </ul>	
• <u>NAT;NAPT,DMZ</u>	
• <u>Ping response setting</u>	
<ul> <li><u>Static routing settings</u></li> </ul>	

Figure 5.10 Router application window

#### 5.4.1 LAN Setting

5.4.1.1 IP address setting

LAN side IP address and subnet mask of this product can be set at this window.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
router	IP address setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	IP address 192.168.101.1 subnet mask 255.255.255.0(/24) ✓ □ Check for duplicate IP addresses
<ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul>	SAVE

Figure 5.11 IP address setting window

The details of the "IP address setting" screen are shown below.

(1) IP address setup

Item	Description
IP address	Specifies the IP address of this product in LAN.
	Format: X.X.X.X
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)
Subnet Mask	Specifies the subnet mask of the IP address of this
	product in LAN.
	Setting range:
	Specify the network address in 0 to 32 digits.
Check for duplicate IP addresses	Checks for devices with the same IP address in the
-	LAN.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

\* The IP address and subnet mask are shared by Ethernet and WLAN.

\* Gratuitous ARP sending function:

When checking for duplicate IP addresses, this product sends Gratuitous ARP packets when Ethernet connects (Link UP). If a duplicate IP address is detected as a result, an error is displayed on LED.

## 5.4.1.2 DHCP • DNS

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
router	DHCP/DNS	
<ul><li><u>about this application</u></li><li>LAN setting</li></ul>	enable DHCP server	
<ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> </ul>	start IP adress 192.168.101.30	
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>	end IP adress 192.168.101.60	
Ether port setting     Ether port status	Lease time (in second) 3600	
Wireless LAN setting <u>basic setting</u>	DNS server mode	e relavs DNS 🗸
<u>setting</u> <u>access control</u> <u>connection status</u>	DNS server address 0.0.0.0	
WAN setting     basic setting	Fixed allocation	
• <u>APN1</u> • APN2	mac address	IP address
• <u>APN3</u> • <u>APN4</u>	Add line	
• <u>APN5</u>	SAVE	

## Figure 5.12 DHCP / DNS setting window

The detailed description of the "DHCP / DNS" window is shown below.

(1) DHCP Servers Function Setting

Item	Description
Enable DHCP server	Enables or disables DHCP server function.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Start IP address	Specifies the starting address of the serial number assigned from
	DHCP servers.
	Format: X.X.X.X
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)
End IP address	Specifies the address of the ending position among the IP addresses
	of the serial numbers allocated from DHCP servers.
	Format: X.X.X.X
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)
Lease time	Specify the time from when the IP address is dispensed to when it is
	released.
DNS server mode	Specify the DNS server mode
	Options:
	<ul> <li>This product performs DNS relay.</li> </ul>
	• Specify the address of the DNS server

Item	Description
DNS server address	Specifies the address of the DNS server to which to forward.
	Format: X.X.X.X (X is a number between 0 and 255.)

## (2) Fixed allocation

Fixed allocation of DHCP can be specified by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
MAC address	Specifies the MAC address to which a fixed IP address is assigned.
IP address	Specifies the static IP address to be assigned.
	Format: X.X.X.X (X is a number between 0 and 255.)

## 5.4.1.3 DHCP server allocation status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
router	DHCP server all	ocation status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	allocation status		
<u>DHCP/DNS</u>	mac address	IP address	name
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>			
• Ether port setting			
• Ether port status			

Figure 5.13 DHCP server allocation status window

DHCP server's allocation status window is detailed below.

#### (1) Assignment status

Item	Description
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the device that has paid out the IP address.
IP address	Displays the IP address that has been paid out.
Name	Displays the host name of the device whose IP address has been paid out.

## 5.4.2 Ether setting

5.4.2.1 Ether port setting

CPTrans-MJW English		
router	Ether port setting	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	LAN speed auto(100M,10M) V Ether port MTU 1500 Ether flow control disable V	

Figure 5.14 Ether port setting

Ether port setting window is detailed below.

(1) Ether port setting

Item	Description
LAN speed	Specifies the baud rate of Ether.
	Options:
	• 10Mbps / half
	· 10Mbps / full
	· 100Mbps / half
	· 100Mbps / full
	· Auto(10Mbps/100Mbps)
Ether port MTU	Specifies the MTU of Ether port. The maximum data size to be
	stored in Ether frame.
	Setting range: 576 to 1500
Ether flow control	Specify ether flow-control settings.
	Options:
	• Disabled
	• Reception* This product is enabled only for reception.

#### 5.4.2.2 Ether port status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸	
router	Ether port status		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	Ether port status		
• <u>IP address setting</u> • DHCP/DNS	LAN speed[Mbps]	100	
<ul> <li>DHCP server allocation status</li> </ul>	duplex	Full 🗸	
Ether setting	link detection	yes	~
• Ether port setting	Number of bytes received on ether port	105941	
• <u>Ether port status</u> • Wireless I AN setting	Number of packets received on ether port	854	
<ul> <li>basic setting</li> </ul>	Number of bytes transmitted on ether port	369238	
• <u>setting</u>	Number of packets transmitted on ether port	464	
<ul> <li><u>access control</u></li> <li><u>connection status</u></li> </ul>	· · ·	<u>r</u>	

#### Figure 5.15 Ether port status window

Ether port status window is detailed below.

(1) Ether port status

Item	Description
LAN speed [Mbps]	Displays the LAN communication speed setting value.
Duplex	Displays duplex (full-duplex/half-duplex) setting of Ether.
Link detection	Displays the link-detection status of Ether port.
Number of bytes received on ether	Indicates the number of bytes received on Ether port since this
port	product was started.
Number of packets received on	Displays the number of packets received on Ether port since this
ether port	product was started.
Number of bytes transmitted on	Displays the number of bytes sent by Ether port. The number of
ether port	bytes is displayed after the product is started.
Number of packets transmitted on	Displays the number of packets sent on Ether port since this
ether port	product was started.

## 5.4.3 Wireless LAN setting

### 5.4.3.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English
router	basic setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Wireless LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>access control</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Enable wireless LAN          SSID       \${hash16:cptrans,\${IMEI}}         SSID broadcast mode       open         mode       IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)         max unit count       16         channel       auto
connection status     WAN setting	SAVE

Figure 5.16 Wireless LAN basic setting

The basic setting window details are shown below.

(1) Basic Wireless LAN Settings

Item	Description
Enable wireless LAN	Enables or disables the wireless LAN.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
SSID	Specifies SSID of APs.
	Format: Up to 32 one-byte alphanumeric characters
SSID broadcast mode	Specify the notification settings for SSID.
	Options:
	· open
	· hidden
	• blank
	* If blank is selected, users cannot connect to the AP unless
	they also specify a SSID.

Item	Description
mode	Specify the standards and settings of the wireless LAN to be
	used.
	Options:
	• IEEE 802.11b (2.4GHz)
	• IEEE 802.11g (2.4GHz)
	• IEEE 802.11a (5GHz)
	· IEEE 802.11n (2.4GHz)
	· IEEE 802.11n (5GHz)
	• IEEE 802.11ac (5GHz)
	· IEEE 802.11n (2.4GHz, BW=40M)
	· IEEE 802.11ac (5GHz, BW=40M)
max unit count	Specify the number of units that can be connected.
	Setting range: 1 to 16 units
Channel	Selects the channel of the frequency to be used.
	Options:
	Automatic, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13,
	36, 40, 44, 48, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112,
	116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 [CH]

## 5.4.3.2 Setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
router	setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	mode WPA-PSK cipher suites TKIP cipher key SAVE

Figure 5.17 Encryption setting window

The details of the "Encryption setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Encryption setting

Item	Description
mode	Specifies the encryption standard.
	Options:
	· WEP
	· WPA-PSK
	· WPA2-PSK
	* Use of WEP is not recommended. It is recommended to
	use WPA2-PSK whenever possible.
Cipher suite	Specifies the encryption method.
	Options:
	· TKIP
	· CCMP/AES-CBC-MAC-128
	* This setting is invalid for WEP.
Cipher key	Specify the password required for the wireless LAN
	connection.
	It supports up to 127 characters.

### 5.4.3.3 Access control

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English
router	access control
<ul><li><u>about this application</u></li><li>LAN setting</li></ul>	□Enable isolate mode
<ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> </ul>	Enable MAC address filter
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>	MAC filter method white-list $\checkmark$
<u>Ether port setting</u> <u>Ether port status</u>	target mac address
<ul> <li>Wireless LAN setting</li> </ul>	MAC address
• <u>basic setting</u>	Add line
<u>access control</u> <u>connection status</u>	SAVE

Figure 5.18 access control setting window

The details of the Access Control screen are shown below.

(1) Basic setting

oles or disables the isolation mode, which prohibits ss to devices in the LAN through the AP.
ng range: cked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
bles or disables the function that does not allow the ified MAC address to be connected to the AP.
ng range: cked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
ify the filtering method.
ons: Whitelist format • Only devices added to the target MAC address can
be connected. Blacklist format Block the connection of the device added to the

## (2) Target MAC address

Target MAC address can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
MAC address	Specifies the target MAC address.

#### 5.4.3.4 Connection status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
router	connection status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	channel information	
• <u>IP address setting</u> • DHCP/DNS	channel	0
DHCP server allocation status	frequency[MHz]	0
Ether setting	Number of bytes received on WLAN port	0
• Ether port setting	Number of packets received on WLAN port	0
Wireless LAN setting	Number of bytes transmitted on WLAN port	0
• basic setting	Number of packets transmitted on WLAN port	0
<ul> <li>setting</li> <li>access control</li> <li>connection status</li> </ul>	connected stations	Γ
<ul> <li>WAN setting         <ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	MAC address	

#### Figure 5.19 connection status window

Details of the "Connection status" screen are shown below.

#### (1) Channel information

Item	Description
Channel	Displays the channel number of the wireless LAN being
	used.
Frequency [MHz]	Displays the frequency of the wireless LAN being used.
Number of bytes received on the	Displays the number of bytes received via the wireless LAN
WLAN port	after the product is started.
Number of packets received on	Displays the number of packets received via the wireless
the WLAN port	LAN after the product is started.
Number of bytes transmitted on	Displays the number of bytes sent via the wireless LAN after
the WLAN port	the product is started.
Number of packets sent to the	Displays the number of packets sent via the wireless LAN
WLAN port	after the product is started.

#### (2) Connected station

Item	Description
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the device connected to the
	wireless LAN.

# 171

## 5.4.4 WAN Setting

5.4.4.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
router	basic setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Wireless LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li>setting</li> <li>setting</li> <li>setting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	APN mode Single APN mode  APN mode Single APN mode  If the WAN connection fails continuously, reboot the main unit Threshold for number of continuous failures 20 Time zone mode No timezone (using UTC)  Connect all
	disconnect all SAVE

## Figure 5.20 WAN setting, basic setting window

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

(1) Basic setting

Item	Description
APN mode	Select the APN mode.
	Options:
	Single APN mode:
	Connect to only one APN.
	• Multi-APN mode:
	Multiple (up to five) APNs can be connected at the same
	time.
	*Multi-APN mode is enabled only for supported carriers.
If the WAN connection fails	Enables or disables the reboot function when the threshold
continuously, reboot the main unit.	of the number of failed connections to the WAN is exceeded.
	Check: The terminal is rebooted when the threshold of the
	number of connection failures is exceeded.
	No check: Does not reboot even if the connection fails.
Threshold for number of	Specifies the threshold for the number of consecutive
continuous failures	failures to connect to the WAN.
	Setting range: 5 to 65535 (times)
Connect All	Press to connect to APN1 to 5.
Disconnect All	Press the button. Cutting is performed for APN1 to 5.

# 5.4.4.2 APN1

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
router	APN1
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>LAN setting <ul> <li>IP address setting</li> <li>DHCP/DNS</li> <li>DHCP server allocation status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting <ul> <li>Ether port setting</li> <li>Ether port setting</li> <li>Ether port setting</li> <li>Ether port setting</li> <li>Setting</li> <li>access control</li> <li>connection status</li> </ul> </li> <li>WAN setting <ul> <li>basic setting</li> <li>access control</li> <li>connection status</li> </ul> </li> <li>WAN setting <ul> <li>basic setting</li> <li>access control</li> <li>connection status</li> </ul> </li> <li>WAN setting <ul> <li>basic setting</li> <li>APN1</li> <li>APN2</li> <li>APN3</li> <li>APN4</li> <li>APN5</li> <li>modem status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Packet forwarding setting <ul> <li>Static routing settings</li> <li>Security setting</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>Access control</li> </ul> </li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	basic setting          APNO         userO         passwordO         authentication(AUTO •         Overwrite the netmaskO         Overwrite value for number of         Connection[Do not ping         WAN network addressO         Number of pings sent3         Continue to check connection by ping during connection         Ping transmission interval         during connection [minutes] 10         If the WAN connection fails continuously, reboot the main unit         Threshold for number of         continuous failures 10

Figure 5.21 APN setting window (1 of 3)

auto c	onnecti	ion			
□ connec	t when wak	ceup			
□ connec	t when idle	•			
□ connec	t when DN	S requesting			
□ connec	t when NT	P requesting			
auto co	onnection by	y pattern matchin	ıg		
APN conr	nection with	n pattern matchin	g		
	protocol	LAN IP range	LAN port range	WAN IP range	WAN port range
Add line					
auto d	isconne	ecting			
D communi	Disconnect v cation contr a gi	when no- inues for ven time Do not o	lisconnect	<b>v</b>	
Collin	j	udgment Disconn	ect when not transmitti	ng or receiving	~
Time	until disco when th unication [:	nnection lere is no minutes] 10			
Discor ti	nnect after s me after co	specified nnection Do not d	lisconnect	•	
Time to a	disconnect[	minutes] 10			
Disconn	ect at specif	fied time Do not d	lisconnect	~	
Dis	connect tim []	ne(023) hours]0			

Figure 5.22 APN setting window (2 of 3)

	connection status	
	current connection state	
	Connection state	DISCONNECTED 🗸
	WAN IP address	
	WAN netmask	0.0.0.0
	Gateway IP address	
	Primary DNS IP address	
	Secondary DNS IP address	
	IPv6 WAN IP address	
	IPv6 Gateway IP address	
	IPv6 Primary DNS IP address	
	IPv6 Secondary DNS IP address	
	Number of bytes received on WAN port	0
	Number of packets received on WAN port	0
	Number of bytes transmitted on WAN port	0
	Number of packets transmitted on WAN port	0
	connect disconnect	
	SAVE	
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	.td. 2020. All rights reserved.	

Figure 5.23 APN setting window (3 of 3)

APN1 window is detailed below.

(1) Basic setting

Item	Description		
APN	Enter the APN name of the access point.		
User	Enter the user name required for the APN connection.		
Password	Enter the password required for the APN connection.		
Authentication	Select the authentication method for APN connection.		
	Options:		
	• PAP		
	• СНАР		
	· AUTO (Auto)		
Overwrite the net mask	Specifies whether to overwrite the netmask acquired during		
	APN connection.		
	Checked: Overwrites the Netmask Overwrite Value.		
	No check: Do not overwrite the netmask.		
Overwrite value for netmask	Select the netmask overwrite value.		
WAN network address	Specifies the WAN side network address.		
	× It can be connected even if it is not specified.		
	Format: X.X.X.X		
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)		

Item	Description		
WAN netmask	Specifies the WAN netmask.		
	Setting range:		
	Specify the network address in 0 to 32 digits.		
Send ping to check connection	Configure the sending of PING to verify communication to		
	the WANs.		
	Ontions		
	· Do not ping		
	Ping the gateway address		
	Ping the primary DNS server		
	· Ping the specified address		
Ping destination for connection	Set the IP address to check communication with.		
confirmation			
	Format: X.X.X.X		
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)		
Number of pings sent	Confirmation of communication to the WAN		
	Specify the number.		
Continues to shark as mostion has	Setting range: 1 to 10 [times]		
continues to check connection by	Enables of disables communication confirmation to the		
ping during connection	the APN		
	Check ON: Confirmation of communication is performed.		
	No check: Communication confirmation is not performed.		
Ping transmission interval during	Specifies the life and death monitoring cycle.		
connection [minutes]			
	Setting range: 1 to 60 [min]		
If the WAN connection fails	Threshold for the number of consecutive failures Specify		
continuously, reboot the main unit	whether to enable or disable the setting to reboot the unit		
	when a WAN connection fails.		
	Checked: Performs a reboot with consecutive failures		
	No check: No reboot is performed.		
Threshold for number of	Specifies the threshold for the number of consecutive WAN		
continuous failures	connection failures before the body reboots.		
	Setting range :5~65535		

## (2) Auto connection

## I. Auto connection setting

Item	Description
Connect when wakeup	Enables or disables the setting for APN connection when this
	product is started.
	Checked: Connected at startup.
	No check: Do not connect at startup.
Connect when idle	Enables or disables the reconnect (always APN connection)
	setting when LTE is disconnected (idle).
	With sheely Compost when idle
	No sheak Not connect when idle
Connect when DNS requesting	The check. Not connected when fulle.
Connect when DNS requesting	Enables of disables the setting for APN connection when a
	DNS request is made.
	Checked: Connected when DNS is requested
	No check: Do not connect when requesting DNS
Connect when NTP requesting	Enables or disables the setting for APN connection when
Connect when it it requesting	NTP is requested
	Checked: Connected when NTP is requested.
	No check: No connection is made when NTP is requested.
Auto connection by pattern	Enables or disables the automatic APN connection function
matching	by pattern matching.
	With check: Connected at pattern match.
	No check: Not connected at pattern match.
	The operation condition is that the pattern match rule is
	added to "APN connection by pattern match".

### II. Auto connection by pattern matching

Rules for pattern-matching APN connections can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
Protocol	Specify the protocol that matches the condition.
	Options:
	· ANY
	· TCP
	· UDP
	· ICMP
LAN IP range	Specifies LAN IP addressing range.
	Format: X.X.X.X
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)

Item	Description
LAN port range	Specify the LAN port number.
	Setting range : $0 \sim 65535$
WAN IP range	Specifies WAN IP addressing range.
	Format: X.X.X.X
	(X is a number between 0 and 255.)
WAN port range	Specify the WAN port number.
	Setting range : $0 \sim 65535$

## (3) Auto disconnecting

Item	Description
Disconnect when no-communication	Specify whether to enable or disable the function to
continues for a given time	disconnect the line when there is no communication
	for a certain period.
	Options:
	• Do not disconnected
	Reconnect after disconnecting
	• Do disconnect
Communication subject to judgement	Specifies the disconnection condition for the
	function to disconnect the line when there is no
	communication for a certain period.
	Ontions
	· Disconnect if there are no transmissions on the
	WAN
	· Disconnect if there is no receive from the WAN
	· Disconnect when there is no transmission or
	reception.
	• Disconnect if there is no transmission or
	reception.
Time until disconnection when there is no	Specify the time to disconnect [minutes] when
communication [minutes]	"Disconnect line when there is no communication"
	is enabled for a certain period.
	Setting range: 1 minute or more
Disconnect after specified time after	Specify whether to enable or disable the function to
connection	be disconnected after the specified time has elapsed.
	Ontione
	Do not disconnected
	Beconnect after disconnecting
	Do disconnect

Item	Description
Time to disconnect [minutes]	Specify the time to disconnect [minutes] when
	"Disconnect after specified time after connection" is
	enabled.
	Setting range: 1 minute or more
Disconnect at specifies time	Enables or disables the function to disconnect at the
	specified time.
	Options:
	Do not disconnected
	Reconnect after disconnecting
	Do disconnect
Disconnect time (0 to 23) [hour]	When "Disconnect at specified time" is enabled,
	specify the disconnection time [hour].
	Setting range: 0 to 23 [hour]
	Minutes and seconds of the specified time are
	determined at random.
	The disconnection time is specified in UTC.

## (4) Connection status

Item	Description
Connection state	Displays the connection state.
	Display range:
	1: STARTING
	2: DISCONNECTED
	3: CONNECTING
	4: PRECONNECTED
	5: CONNECTED
	6: DISCONNECTING
	7: PREDISCONNECTED
WAN IP address	Displays WAN IP address.
Gateway IP address	Displays the gateway IP address.
Primary DNS IP address	Displays the primary DNS IP address.
Secondary DNS IP Address	Displays the secondary DNS IP address.
Number of bytes received on	Displays the number of bytes received on the WAN port
WAN port	since this product was started.
Number of packets received on	Displays the number of WAN port received packets since
WAN port	this product was started.
Number of bytes transmitted on	Displays the number of bytes sent to the WAN port since this
WAN port	product was started.
Number of packets sent to WAN	Displays the number of packets sent to the WAN port since
port	this product was started.

5.4.4.3 APN2

The setting window and details are the same as in APN1 5.4.4.2.

5.4.4.4 APN3

The setting window and details are the same as in APN1 5.4.4.2.

5.4.4.5 APN4

The setting window and details are the same as in APN1 5.4.4.2.

5.4.4.6 APN5

The setting window and details are the same as in APN1 5.4.4.2.
## 5.4.4.7 Modem status

CPTrans-MJW English		
router	modem status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	misc info	
<ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li>DHCP/DNS</li> </ul>	mobile country code(mcc)	440
DHCP server allocation status	mobile network code(mnc)	20
Ether setting	location area code(lac)	0
<u>Ether port setting</u> <u>Ether port status</u>	cell ID(cid)	0
Wireless LAN setting	earfcn	0
• basic setting	Tracking area code(tac)	0
• <u>setting</u>	Reference signal received power(rsrp)	-999
<u>connection status</u>	Reference signal received quality(rsrq)	-999
WAN setting	Received signal strength indication(rssi)	-113
• <u>basic setting</u>	Signal-to-Interference plus Noise power Ratio(sinr)	-999
• APN2	Select RX level	-999
• <u>APN3</u>	operator	
• <u>APN4</u>	accessTechnology	WCDMA
• <u>modem status</u>	bandName	WCDMA 900

### Figure 5.24 Modem status window

Details of the Modem Status screen are shown below.

(1) Misc info

Item	Description
Mobile country code(mcc)	Displays MCC (Telecom carrier operation area code).
Mobile network code(mnc)	Displays MNC (carrier ID code).
Location area code(lac)	Displays the LAC of the base station.
Cell ID (cid)	Displays the CID of the base station.
Earfcn	Displays the connected frequency band.
Tracking area code(tac)	Displays the connected tracking area code (TAC).
Reference signal received	Displays the reference received power (RSRP).
power(rsrp)	
Reference signal received	Displays the reception qualities (RSRQ).
quality(rsrq)	
Received signal strength	Displays the received signal strength (RSSI).
indication(rssi)	
Signal to Interference plus Noise	Displays the signal-to-noise interference ratio (SINR).
power Ratio(sinr)	
Select RX level	Displays the radio signal reception level.
Operator	Show carrier
AccessTechnology	Displays the LTE band type (FDD, TDD, etc.).
BandName	Displays the name of the connected band.

## 5.4.5 Packet forwarding settings

5.4.5.1 NAT  $\cdot$  NAPT  $\cdot$  DMZ

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>				English 🗸
router	NAT,NAPT,DMZ			
<ul><li><u>about this application</u></li><li>LAN setting</li></ul>	NAPT(masquerade)			
DHCP/DNS     DHCP server allocation status	Enable NAPT (masquerade)			
Ether setting     Ether nort setting	□ Randomize source port mapping during NAPT (masquer	ade)		
Ether port status     Wireless LAN setting	IP address range to disable NAPT (masquerade)			
<u>basic setting</u> setting	Add line	lress range		
access control     connection status     WAN setting     basic setting     APN1	NAT(virtual server:1 on 1)			
• <u>APN2</u> • <u>APN3</u>	NAT(virtual server:1 on 1) rules			
• <u>APN4</u> • <u>APN5</u>	Protocol WAN IP address range	WAN port	LAN IP address	LAN port
modem status     Packet forwarding setting         NAT.NAPT.DMZ         Ping.response setting         Static routing settings     Security setting         Firewall         Access control     manage         process state         about	NAT(virtual server::range)         □ Enable NAT(virtual server::range)         NAT(virtual server::range) rules         Protocol       WAN IP address range         Add line	por	t range LAN I	P address
• <u>Home</u>	Static NAT(IP address translation)			
	Enable static NAT(IP address translation)			
	Static NAT(IP address translation) rules			
	Add line		LAN IP addr	ess
	DMZ			
	□ Enable DMZ			
	DMZ IP address 0.0.0.0			
	SAVE			

Figure 5.25 Packet forwarding setting window

### The NAT, NAPT, and DMZ windows are detailed below.

- (1) NAPT (masquerade)
  - I. NAPT setting

Item	Description
Enable NAPT (masquerade)	Enables or disables NAPT (masquerading) function.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Randomize source port mapping during NAPT (masquerade)	The source port is selected randomly.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

#### II. IP address range to disable NAPT (masquerade)

Rules for IP address ranges that disable NAPT can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
IP address range	The specified IP address-range disables NAPT (masquerade).
	(masquerade).

## (2) NAT (Virtual Server)

I. NAT (Virtual Server) Configuration

Item	Description
Enable NAT (Virtual Server)	Enables or disables the NAT (Virtual Server) function.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

#### II. NAT (Virtual Server) Rules

NAT (Virtual Server) rules can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
Protocol	Specifies the protocol that is adapted to NAT (virtual server).
	Options:
	· TCP
	· UDP
WAN side IP range	Specifies the WAN IP range.
WAN port	Specifies the WAN port number.
LAN side IP range	Specify the LAN side IP.
LAN port	Specify the LAN port number.

### (3) Static NAT (IP Address Translation)

I. Static NAT (IP Address Translation) Configuration

_	
Item	Description
Enabling Static NAT (IP Address Translation)	Enables or disables the static NAT (IP address translation) function.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

### II. Static NAT (IP Address Translation) Rules

Static NAT (IP Address Translation) rules can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
WAN side IP range	Specifies the WAN IP range.
LAN side IP	Specify the LAN side IP.

## (4) DMZ

Item	Description
Enable the DMZ	Enables or disables the DMZ function.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
DMZ IP addressing	Specifies the IP address of the DMZ to be transferred.

### 5.4.5.2 Ping response setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
router	Ping response setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Ether setting         <ul> <li><u>Ether port setting</u></li> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Wireless LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>setting</u></li> <li><u>access control</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>No response for ping</li> <li>Response for ping</li> <li>Forward ping</li> <li>Ping forwarding IP address</li> <li>0.0.0</li> </ul>

Figure 5.26 Ping response setting window

The detailed ping response setting window is shown below.

Item	Description
Not respond for ping	Ping requests from WANs are ignored.
Response for ping	Respond to ping requests from WANs.
Forward ping	<ul><li>When a ping request is received from the WAN, ping is transferred to the device specified in "ping forwarding IP address".</li><li>If there is no response, it sends a response packet to the WAN side.</li></ul>
Ping forwarding IP address	When "Forward ping" is selected, specify the IP address of the forwarding destination. Format: X.X.X.X (X is a number between 0 and 255.)

#### 5.4.5.3 Static routing settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
router	Static routing settings		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting         <ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□Enable static routing static routing list		
DHCP server allocation status     Ether setting <u>Ether port setting</u> <u>Ether port status</u> Wireless LAN setting	Add line SAVE	subnet mask	gateway



The Static Routing Settings screen details are shown below.

(1) Basic setting

Item	Description
Enable static routing	Enables or disables the static routing function. Setting range: Checked: Enabled: Not checked: Disabled

(2) Static routing list

Item	Description
Destination	Specifies the IP address to which routing is forwarded.
Subnet Mask	Specifies the subnet mask of the LAN side network.
Gateway	Specify a gateway address other than this product in the network on the LAN side.

### 5.4.6 Security settings

#### 5.4.6.1 Firewall

CPTrans-MJW	English 🗸
router	Firewall
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>LAN setting</li> </ul>	Enable firewall
<ul> <li><u>IP address setting</u></li> <li><u>DHCP/DNS</u></li> </ul>	Firewall method white-list 🗸
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>	Firewall list
<ul> <li>Ether port setting</li> </ul>	Protocol LAN IP range LAN port range WAN IP range WAN port range
<ul> <li><u>Ether port status</u></li> </ul>	Add line
<ul> <li>Wireless LAN setting</li> </ul>	
• basic setting	Enable MAC address firewall
setting     access control	MAC address firewall method white list w
connection status	
WAN setting	MAC address firewall list
<ul> <li>basic setting</li> </ul>	
• <u>APN1</u>	MAC address
• <u>APN2</u>	Add line
• <u>APN3</u>	
• <u>APN4</u>	SAVE
• APNS	

#### Figure 5.28 Firewall setting window

The Firewall setting window details are shown below.

- (1) Firewall settings
  - I. Firewall settings

Item	Description
Enable firewall	Specifies whether the IP firewall is enabled or disabled. When disabled, all packets are treated as "passing".
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Firewall method	Specify the filtering method. Options: • White-list • Only records added to the target list can be connected. • Black-list • Block connections for records added to the target list

### II. Firewall list

Rules to the firewall list can be specified by clicking Add line.

Items	Description
Protocol	Specify the target protocol.
	Choices: TCP/UDP/ICMP/ANY
LAN IP range	Specify a range of LAN side IP address.
LAN port range	Specify a range of LAN port number.
WAN IP range	Specifies a range of WAN-side IP address.
WAN port range	Specify a range of WAN port number.

### (2) MAC Address Firewall Settings

I. MAC Address Firewall Settings

Item	Description
Enable MAC Address Firewall	Specifies whether the MAC address firewall is enabled or disabled.
	When disabled, all packets are treated as "passing".
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
MAC address firewall method	Specify the filtering method.
	Options:
	· White-list
	• Only records added to the target list can be connected.
	· Black-list
	<ul> <li>Block connections for records added to the</li> </ul>
	target list

#### II. MAC Address Firewall List

Rules to the MAC address firewall list can be set by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
MAC address	Specifies the target MAC address.

## 5.4.6.2 Access control

<b>CPTrans-MJW</b>				Englis	sh 🗸
router	Acce	ss cont	trol		
<u>about this application</u> LAN setting         • IP address setting	Access allo	ow list⑦			
• DHCP/DNS		protocol	port range	WAN IP range	
<ul> <li><u>DHCP server allocation status</u></li> </ul>			500	x	_
<ul> <li>Ether setting</li> </ul>	Xtł	UDP 🗸	4500	*	
<u>Ether port setting</u>	Add line				
<u>Ether port status</u> Wireless I AN setting			CTAL and the		
<ul> <li>basic setting</li> </ul>	- enable (	bloking DOS	SYN packet		
• setting	Maximun	n count of SY	N packets		
<u>access control</u>		P	per second 20		
<u>connection status</u>					
WAN setting	🗆 enable 1	□enable bloking DOS ICMP packet			
Dasic setting     APN1	Maximum count of ICMP				
• APN2	packets per second 20				
APN3	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
• <u>APN4</u>	□ enable bloking DOS UDP packet				
• <u>APN5</u>	. · ·				
• modem status	Maximun	n count of UL	DP packets		
Packet forwarding setting		ł	Set Second 200		
<ul> <li><u>INALINAPT, DMZ</u></li> <li>Ding response setting</li> </ul>	Enable	blocking SYN	N FLOOD		
Static routing settings		-			
Security setting	Enable 🗹	blocking stea	lth scan		
<u>Firewall</u>	Adjust	maximum see	zment size None		
<ul> <li><u>Access control</u></li> </ul>	ridjusti	ina sina in see			
<ul> <li>manage</li> </ul>	Max	ximum Segme	ent Size 1460		
• process state					
Home	SAVE				
- 110110					

Figure 5.29 Access control setting

The details of the Access Control screen are shown below.

(1) Access allow list

A rule to the Access Permissions list can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
Protocol	Specify the protocols that you want to allow access to.
	Options: 1: TCP 2: UDP
Port range	Specifies the port number to which access is permitted.
WAN IP range	Specifies the WAN-side IP address to which access is permitted.

### (2) Access Control setting

Item	Description
Enable blocking DOS SYN packet	Specifies whether to enable or disable DoS measures
(Not supported)	for SYN packets.
	Enabled: DoS measures are taken using SYN packets.
	Disabled: Do not take measures against DoS.
Maximum count of SYN packets per	Specifies the maximum number of SYN packets to pass
second	per second.
(Not supported)	
	Set value: 20 (default value)
	* Setting range: from 10 to 1000
Enable blocking DOS ICMP packet	Enables or disables the denial-of-service protection for
(Not supported)	ICMP packets.
	Enabled: DoS-based ICMP packets are taken.
	Disabled: Do not take measures against DoS.
Maximum count of ICMP packets per	Specifies the maximum number of ICMP packets to
second	pass per second.
(Not supported)	
	Set value: 20 (default value)
	* Setting range: from 10 to 1000
Enable blocking DOS UDP packet	Enables or disables DoS protection for UDP packets.
(Not supported)	
	Enabled: DoS countermeasures are taken using UDP
	packets.
	Disabled: Do not take measures against DoS.
Maximum count of UDP packets per	Specifies the maximum number of UDP packets to pass
second	per second.
(Not supported)	
	Set value: 500 (default value)
	* Setting range: from 10 to 10000

Item	Description
Enable blocking SYN FLOOD	Specify whether to enable or disable SYN FLOOD
(Not supported)	measures.
	Enabled: Take measure against SYN FLOOD.
	Disabled: Do not take SYN FLOOD measures.
Enable blocking stealth scan	Specifies whether stealth scan protection is enabled or
	disabled.
	Effective: Take measures against stealth scan.
	Disabled: Do not take stealth scan measures.
Adjust maximum segment Size	Adjust the size that can be transmitted on a single TCP
	segment.
	Options:
	· None
	Calculate automatically from PMTU
	Force to specified value
Maximum Segment Size	Valid only when "Force to specified value" is selected
_	in "Adjust Maximum Segment Size".
	Setting range: 128 to 1460

#### 5.5 Scheduled reboot

The scheduled reboot application is described below.

Icon	Overview
	This product can be rebooted at a specific time and time. It is also possible to specify the time that has elapsed since startup, a specific time and day of the week, and a combination



#### Figure 5.30 Initial window for scheduled reboot application

### 5.5.1 Basic setting

<b>CPTrans-MJW</b>	English 🗸
Construction and the second se	basic setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li>manage         <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	mode
	Mode Reboot at specified time points  Operating time until reboot  Iterure 1014
	Reboot time points setting
	Reboot time points(023)[hours]
	Reboot time points(059) [minute] 10
	Reboot time points random width[minute] 10
	Time zone mode Specify in this application
	Time zone[minutes][540
	Do not reboot on Sunday
	Do not reboot on Monday
	Do not reboot on Tuesday
	□Do not reboot on Wednesday
	Do not reboot on Thursday
	□ Do not reboot on Friday
	Do not reboot on Saturday
	Do not Reboot during APN connection
	□ Do not reboot during APN1 connection
	□ Do not reboot during APN2 connection
	□ Do not reboot during APN3 connection
	□ Do not reboot during APN4 connection
	□ Do not reboot during APN5 connection
	SAVE

Figure 5.31 Scheduled reboot basic setting window

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

#### (1) Operation mode

Item	Setting range
Mode	Do not perform a scheduled reboot
	Reboot at the specified time points
	Reboot when the specified operating time is exceeded
	When the specified operating time is exceeded, reboot is performed at
	the specified time points

#### (2) Reboot time setting

Item	Description
Reboot time points (0 to 23) [hour]	Specifies the time to reboot (time in 24-hour format).
	Setting range: 0 to 23 [hour]
Reboot time points (0 to 59) [minute]	Specifies the time to reboot (time in 24-hour format).
	Setting range: 0 to 59 [min]
Reboot time points random width	Specifies the random amplitude around the set reboot
[minute]	time.
	Setting range: 10 to 1440 [min]
	Note: It is determined by random in seconds.
Time zone [min]	Sets the time zone (in UTC) of the set reboot time.
	Setting range :-1440~1440
	Example: 540 (min.) for Japan Time (JST)
Do not reboot on Sunday	Checked: Do not reboot on Sunday
Do not reboot on Monday	Checked: Do not reboot on Monday
Do not reboot on Tuesday	Checked: Do not reboot on Tuesday
Do not reboot on Wednesday	Checked: Do not reboot on Wed
Do not reboot on Thursday	Checked: Do not reboot on Thursday
Do not reboot on Friday	Checked: Do not reboot on Friday
Do not reboot on Saturday	Checked: Do not reboot on Saturday

### (3) Reboot time setting

Item	Description
Operating time until reboot [time]	Sets the operating time to reboot.
	(1 to 720 hours)

(4) Do not Reboot during APN connection

Restricts the automatic restart function when the APN is connected.

Example: If APN1 limit is enabled and APN1 is connected, the reboot doesn't occur after the

specified time, day of the week, or uptime has elapsed. If the connection is broken, a reboot is

performed immediately.

Setting item	Description
Do not reboot while APN1 is connected	Checked: Do not reboot while APN1 is connected.
Do not reboot while APN2 is connected	Checked: Do not reboot while APN2 is connected.
Do not reboot while APN3 is connected	Checked: Do not reboot while APN3 is connected.
Do not reboot while APN4 is connected	Checked: Do not reboot while APN4 is connected.
Do not reboot while APN5 is connected	Checked: Do not reboot while APN5 is connected.

### 5.6 Update

The update application is described below.



	<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	En	glish 🗸
elect the setting item from the menu.     elect the setting item from the menu.	<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>Manual update (from browser)</li> <li>Auto update         <ul> <li>basic setting</li> <li>Execution</li> <li>status</li> </ul> </li> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	updater application Select the setting item from the menu.	

Figure 5.32 Initial window of updater application

196

#### 5.6.1 Manual Update (from Browser)

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
Dupdater     about this application     Manual update (from browser)     Auto update     o basic setting     o Execution	Choose File No file chosen SEND Select the file and click the "SEND" button.
<ul> <li>status</li> <li>manage</li> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	

## Figure 5.33 Manual update

The manual update procedure is shown below.

Manual Update Procedure

- ① [Choose file] Press the button.
- ② Select the firmware image file to download to the product.
- ③ [Send] Press the button.
- (4) The image file selected in step (2) is downloaded.
- (5) After the download is complete, the image file is extracted.

\* After the firmware upload is complete (after the image file is unpacked),

This product is set so that it will not be restarted automatically (the firmware will not be updated).

To apply the uploaded firmware, you must restart this product.

### 5.6.2 Auto update

5.6.2.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	Englis	s <b>h ∨</b>
Oupdater	basic setting	
about this application <u>Manual update (from browser)</u> Auto update <u>basic setting</u> <u>Execution</u> <u>c status</u>	<ul> <li>enable auto install</li> <li>Reboot automatically after applying the patch</li> <li>APN number of connection target</li> <li>(any v)</li> </ul>	
manage <u>process state</u> <u>about</u> Home	SAVE	

## Figure 5.34 Auto update basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

(1) Basic setting

Item	Description
Enable auto install	Enables or disables automatic installation.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Automatically reboot after patching	Specifies whether to automatically reboot after patching.
APN number to be connected	Specifies the APN number to be connected.
	Setting range:
	Optional, APN1~APN5

## 5.6.2.2 Execution

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English ~
Oupdater	Execution
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>Manual update (from browser)</li> <li>Auto update         <ul> <li>basic setting</li> <li>Execution</li> <li>status</li> </ul> </li> <li>manage             <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Download now

### Figure 5.35 Execution window

## 5.6.2.3 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🛩
Oupdater	status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>Manual update (from browser)</u></li> </ul>	auto download status	
<ul> <li>Auto update</li> <li>basic setting</li> </ul>	last access date	
• Execution	next access date	
• <u>status</u> • manage	download time	0
	result	Waiting WAN connection 🗸
• about	data size	0
• <u>Home</u>	CRC	
	error code	0

### Figure 5.36 Status window

Details of the Status screen are shown below.

(1) Auto Download Status

Item	Description
Last access date[sec]	The elapsed time since the last automatic update.
Next access date[sec]	Time remaining until the next automatic update.
Download time	Displays the time taken for downloading.
Result	Displays the results of the last automatic update.
	Display contents:
	0: None
	1: No schedule
	2: Running
	3: Success (no data
	4: Success (with data)
	5: Interruption
	6: Download failed
	7: Deployment failure
	8: Busy
Data size	Displays the downloaded data size.
CRC	Displays the CRC of the downloaded data.
Error code	If the status is invalid, an error code is displayed.

## 5.7 SMS

The SMS application is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>basic setting</li> <li>SMS received log</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	SMS application Select the setting item from the menu.	
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.	

Figure 5.37 Initial window of SMS application

## 5.7.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
sms	basic setting		
<u>about this application</u> <u>basic setting</u> SWS received log	SMS action rule		
manage     process state	Conditions Add line	specified string	action
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>	SAVE		

#### Figure 5.38 SMS basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

(1) SMS action rules

A rule for SMS action can be set by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
Conditions	Specify the condition that triggers the action when receiving SMS.
	Options:
	• Disabled
	Match the specified string
	Contain the specified string
Specified string	Specifies the character string to be the action trigger.
Action	Specifies the action to take if the conditions are met.
	Options:
	0: Do nothing
	1: Connect to APN1
	2: Connect to APN2
	3: Connect to APN3
	4: Connect to APN4
	5: Connect to APN5
	101: Rebooted

### 5.7.2 SMS received log

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
SMS 8	SMS received log		
<u>about this application</u> <u>basic setting</u> SMS received log	SMS received log		
• manage	date(UTC)	source	text
process state			
• about			
• <u>Home</u>			

### Figure 5.39 SMS received log window

The details of the "SMS reception log" screen are shown below.

(1) SMS received log

Item	Description
Date (UTC)	The date and time when the SMS are received.
Source	The source of the SMS.
Text	The contents (text) of received SMS.

### 5.8 Proxy

The proxy application is described below.

Icon	Overview
•	Provides the ability to act as a proxy and respond on behalf. This is an application that relays communications via this product and serves as a proxy for communications.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>Proxy setting</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.40 Initial window of proxy application

#### 5.8.1 Proxy Settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>				English 🗸
proxy	Proxy setting			
<u>about this application</u> <u>Proxy setting</u> manage     o <u>process state</u>	Enable application proxy proxy rules			
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>	Add line protocol	port	dest. IP	dest. port
	SAVE			

#### Figure 5.41 Proxy setting window

The details of the "Proxy setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Enable application proxy.

Item	Description
Enable application Proxy	Enables or disables the proxy function.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

## (2) Proxy Rules

A proxy rule can be added by clicking Add line.

Item	Description
Protocol	Specifies the protocol for which the proxy is to be enabled.
	Options:
	• TCP
	• UDP
	Remark: No matter the LAN or WAN.
	* To access from the WAN, you must configure the port settings in Router > Access Control Settings.
Port	Specifies the source port on which to enable the proxy.
Dest. IP	Specifies the destination IP for which the proxy is to be enabled.
Dest. port	Specify the destination port on which to enable the proxy.

#### 5.9 NTPd

NTPd application is described below.

Icon	Overview
$\bigcirc$	Provides functions as an NTP (time synchronization) server. When this function is enabled, it is an app that distributes its own time to the time request from the subordinate device.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	Engl	lish 🗸
CPTrans-MJW NTPd about this application basic setting Status manage opcess state about Home	End Select the setting item from the menu.	ish ♥
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.	

Figure 5.42 Initial window of NTPd application

## 5.9.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English
<sup>™</sup> NTPd	basic setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Synchronize to WAN-time only once (default behavior) Time offset during WAN time synchronization(seconds)0 Start the NTP server on this device Host name of destination NTP server SAVE

Figure 5.43 NTPd basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

(1) Basic setting

Name	Description
Mode	Specify method for time synchronization.
Time offset during WAN time	Specify time offset when WAN time is synchronized.
synchronization [sec]	
Start the NTP server on this	Enables or disables the NTPd function.
device	
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Host name of destination NTP	Specify host name of destination NTP server
server	

## 5.9.2 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	En	glish 🗸
<b>O</b> NTPd	Status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Status</u></li> <li>manage</li> </ul>	Synchronous state Unknown V timestamp	
• <u>Home</u>	Last synchronous timestamp	
	Elapsed time since last synchronous.(sec) 36137	

Figure 5.44 NTPd status window

The status screen details are shown below.

Item	Description
Synchronous state	Display synchronous state
Timestamp	Display current timestamp
Last synchronous timestamp	Display last synchronized timestamp
Elapsed time since last	Display elapsed time since last synchronous
synchronous [sec]	

# 5.10 DDNS general purpose

DDNS application is described below.

Icon	Overview
DDNS	Corresponds to DDNS of registering the IP address of the terminal and the domain name that uniquely corresponds when connecting to the Internet. This is an application that requests updating to DDNS servers.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
CELETRAINS-FAILO VI Constraints application about this application Basic setting status manage process state about Home	Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.45 Initial window of DDNS application

### 5.10.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>DDNS generic</li> <li>about this application</li> <li>Basic setting</li> <li>status</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	APN number of target none  Select a DDNS service customized  Account user Password  Hostname of DDNS service host URL  http://www.exsample.com/foo/bar SAVE
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Lt	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.46 Basic setting window

The basic setting items are shown below.

Item	Description	Note
APN number of	Specifies the APN number for DDNS function.	
target	0: None	
	1 to 5: APN1 to APN5	
Select a DDNS	Specify DDNS service to be used.	"ieserver.net" is not supported.
service	0: customized	
	1: ieserver.net	
	2: mydns	
	3: no-ip	
Account	Enter the account name (username or master ID) for	When DDNS
	accessing DDNS service.	service="Customized" is
		selected, this value is ignored.
Password	Enter the security code (password) for accessing DDNS	When DDNS
	service.	service="Customized" is
		selected, this value is ignored.
Hostname of	Enter the hostname (or domain name) of the	When DDNS
DDNS service	application to be registered with DDNS service.	service="Customized" or
		"mydns" is selected, this value
		is ignored.
URL	Enter the requesting URLs for DDNS servers when	Configure the settings according
	"customized" is selected.	to the specifications of your
		DDNS service.

## 5.10.2 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
DDNS generic	status		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>Basic setting</u></li> </ul>	connection status		
• <u>status</u>	success	0	
<ul> <li>manage</li> <li>process state</li> </ul>	fail	0	
• <u>about</u>	errorCode	0	
• <u>Home</u>	errorText		
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Li	td. 2020. All rights reserved	1.	

### Figure 5.47 Status window

The status screen items are shown below.

Item	Description	
Success	Displays the number of times successfully updated to DDNS servers.	
Fail	Displays the number of failed attempts to refresh DDNS servers.	
ErrorCode	Displays the error code of the last error that occurred.	
ErrorText	Displays the error message of the last error that occurred.	

#### 5.11 Ping checker

Ping checker application is described below.

Icon	Overview
P	A ping (communication confirmation packet) is sent to any IP address, and the result is acquired and displayed. Several ping can be set, and the fail-safe function is an application that can reboot according to the set number of ping calls.



Figure 5.48 Initial window of ping checker application

## 5.11.1 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
<ul> <li>ping checker</li> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>Send PING(from browser)</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> </ul>	<b>basic setting</b> Enable ping check ping rules	
• process state • about • Home	dest. IP     repeat     interval[min.]     Continuous failure threshold       Add line     SAVE	reboot

### Figure 5.49 Basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

### (1) Enable ping check

Item	Description
Enable ping checking.	Enables or disables periodic sending of ping set by ping.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

#### (2) Ping rules

Item	Description
Dest. IP	Sets ping destination.
Repeat	Sets the number of times ping is sent.
Interval [min]	Set ping send interval [min].
Continuous failure Threshold	Sets the threshold for consecutive failed ping transmissions required when Reboot is enabled.
Reboot	Specifies whether rebooting is enabled or disabled when ping reply fails "Continuous Failure Threshold".
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

## 5.11.2 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	_						English 🗸
ping checker <ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>Send PING(from browser)</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	statu ping resul dest. IP	IS ts last failure count	last success ratio	min[ms]	avg[ms]	max[ms]	mdev[ms]

## Figure 5.50 Status window

Details of the Status screen are shown below.

(1) Ping executions

Item	Description
Dest. IP	Displays ping destination.
Last failure count	Number of consecutive failures of ping transmissions just before
Last success ratio	Success rate at the last ping transmission
	Example :0 $\rightarrow$ 0%, 1 $\rightarrow$ 100%
Min [ms]	The smallest ping turnaround [ms] during the last ping transmit is displayed.
Avg [ms]	The averaged ping turnaround during the last ping transmit [ms] is displayed.
Max [ms]	The highest ping turnaround [ms] during the last ping transmit is displayed.
mdev [ms]	The standard-deviation [ms] of ping turnaround during the last ping transmit is displayed.

#### 5.12 Location

Location applications are described below.

Icon	Overview
	The current location of this product can be displayed.
$\mathbf{Q}$	

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>location</li> <li>about this application</li> <li>map</li> <li>Basic setting</li> <li>Current status</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	<b>Location application</b> Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Lt	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.51 Initial window of location application

#### 5.12.1 Map display

A map based on the location information data is displayed.



Figure 5.52 Map window

216
## 5.12.2 Basic setting



Figure 5.53 Basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

(1) Current status

Name	Description		
Satellites used	Select the satellite to be used.		
	• GPS* default value		
	GPS,Glonass,BeiDou,Galileo		
	• GPS,Glonass,BeiDou		
	GPS,Glonass,Galileo		
	• GPS,Glonass		
	GPS,BeiDou,Galileo		
	• GPS,Galileo		

#### 5.12.3 Current status

location	Current status	
about this application	Latitude 0	
Basic setting     Current status	Longitude 0	
manage o process state	Altitude 0	
• <u>about</u> Home	Geoid height 0	
	Horizontal dilution of	
	precision 0	
	geoHash (null)	
	Last acquired latitude 0	
	Last acquired longitude 0	
	Last acquired altitude 0	
	Last acquired geoid height 0	
	Last acquired horizontal	
	dilution of precision 0	
	Last acquired geoHash (null)	
	Sentence	
	(null)	

Figure 5.54 Current status

Details of the Current Status screen are shown below.

(2) Current status

Item	Description		
Latitude	Latitude [degree] is displayed.		
Longitude	Longitude [degree] is displayed.		
Altitude	Altitude [m] is displayed.		
Geoid height	The geoid height [m] is displayed.		
Horizontal accuracy drop rate	Horizontal accuracy reduction rate is displayed.		
GeoHash	GeoHash is displayed in 12-digit format.		
	If GNSS is difficult to receive, it will be empty.		
Last Latitude Acquired	Lastly acquired latitude [degree] is displayed.		
Last Acquired Longitude	The longitude [degree] obtained last is displayed.		
Last acquired altitude	The altitude [m] obtained last is displayed.		
Last acquired geoid height	The last acquired geoid height [m] is displayed.		
Last Horizontal Accuracy Loss Rate Acquired	The last obtained horizontal accuracy reduction rate is displayed.		
Last geoHash retrieved	The last acquired geoHash is displayed in 12-digit format.		
	If GNSS is difficult to receive, it will be empty.		
Sentence	The acquired GNSS data (sentences) are displayed.		

## 5.13 Iopoll

Iopoll application is described below.

Icon	Overview
11	Modbus application sends an informational requisition, Send a request to MQTT, REST application to send the collected data. The connection settings for each protocol are made by the application dedicated to each protocol.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🛩
iopoll <ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>conection config</li> <li>status</li> <li>maage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	iopoll application Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.55 Initial window of iopoll application

## 5.13.1 Connection setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
apoll in the second sec	conection config
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>conection config</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	Enable iopoll Initial waiting time 30 access list   Add line   SAVE

Figure 5.56 Connection config

Details of the "Connection config" screen are shown below.

(1) Access list

Item	Description		
Dest.	Specifies the destination application (MQTT or REST).		
	For MQTT: mqtt.[key]		
	For REST: rest.[key]		
	%[key] is an arbitrary key value. Used for processing sorting in the destination application		
Text	Specifies the text that composes the transmitted data.		
	Setting range: Up to 20000 half-width characters (\$ number of		
	characters before replacement)		
Input timeout (ms)	Specifies the time-out period when collecting data from Modbus app (on entry).		
	Setting range: 1 to 10000ms		
Output Timeout (ms)	Specifies the time-out period when sending a request to MQTT or REST (when outputting).		
	Setting range: 1 to 10000ms		
Interval (sec.)	Specify the time interval at which to retrieve information and notify other applications of text.		
	Setting range: 1 s or more		

## 5.13.2 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English V			
Siopoll	status			
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>conection config</u></li> </ul>	connection status			
• <u>status</u> • manage	dest. success fail value error before[s] response[ms] delay[ms]			
<ul> <li>o process state</li> <li>o about</li> <li>Home</li> </ul>				



Details of the Status screen are shown below.

(1) Connection Status

Item	Description		
Dest.	Displays the destination application.		
Success	The number of times a request was sent to the destination application.		
Fail	The number of times a request could not be sent to the destination application.		
Value	Content of the most recently sent text (value after conversion).		
Error	Error information from the previous request.		
Before [sec]	Elapsed time from the last request transmission [s].		
Response [ms]	Response time until the text value is retrieved during the previous request.		
Delay [ms]	The delay time in the last request.		

### 5.14 Modbusio

Modbusio application is described below.





Figure 5.58 Initial window of MODBUSio application

223

#### 5.14.1 MODBUS-RTU(RS485)

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
MODBUSio	MODBUS-RTU(RS485)
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-RTU(RS485)</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-RTU(RS232)</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-TCP</u></li> <li><u>Connection destination device setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	□ Enable MODBUS-RTU port name② RTU baud 115200 bit size 8 bits ∨ parity none ∨ stop bit 1 ∨
	Additional waiting time before sending in ms SAVE

## Figure 5.59 MODBUS-RTU (RS485)

MODBUS-RTU(RS485) window is detailed below.

(1) MODBUS-RTU(RS485) Setting

Item	Description				
Enable MODBUS-RTU	Enables or disables MODBUS-RTU function.				
	Setting range:				
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled				
Port name	Specify the port name described in the connection destination device setting.				
Baud rate	Specify the baud rate.				
	Setting range: Within 1000000				
	(Within 250000 for RS232)				
Size	Specifies the size of the data bit.				
	Options:				
	7: 7 bits				
	8: 8 bits				
Parity	These bits specify the parity bit setting.				
	Options:				
	0: None 1: Even 2: Odd				
Stop bit	Specify the stop bit setting.				
_	Options:				
	0: 1 bit				
	1: 1.5 bits				
	2: 2 bits				
Wait time before sending [ms]	Specifies the wait time to be set before sending.				
	Setting range: Within 1000 ms				

# 5.14.2 MODBUS-RTU(RS232)

The setting display and details are the same as those in 5.13.1 MODBUS-RTU(RS485).

# 5.14.3 MODBUS-TCP

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>				English 🗸
	MODBUS-TCP			
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-RTU(RS485)</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-RTU(RS232)</u></li> <li><u>MODBUS-TCP</u></li> </ul>	Enable MODBUS-TCP tcp port setting			
<u>Connection destination device setting</u> <u>status</u> manage     o process state	Add line	IP address	port	idle timeout[s]
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>	SAVE			

## Figure 5.60 MODBUS-TCP

MODBUS-TCP window is detailed below.

# (1) MODBUS-TCP setting

Item	Description
Enable MODBUS-TCP	Enables or disables MODBUS-TCP function. (Items added to TCP port settings)
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

## (2) TCP port settings

Item	Description
Port name	Specify the port name described in the connection destination device setting.
IP address	Specifies the IP address of the TCP connection destination.
Port	Specifies the port number of the TCP connection destination.
	Setting range: 0 to 65535
Idle Timeout (seconds)	TCP is disconnected when communication is interrupted for a specified period. If it is 0, its connection is not cut.
	Setting range :0 $\sim$ 65535

5.14.4 Connection destination device setting

English V
Connection destination device setting
Connection destination device         device name         port name         device address
Add line alias
ID     device name     function     registor address     data length     order     data type       Add line

Figure 5.61 Connection destination device setting

The details of the "Connection destination device setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Destination device

Item	Description
Device name	Set any device-name specified in iopoll application.
	Format: 1 or more characters
Port name	Describes the port name specified in Modbus-RTU and TCP settings to
	distinguish the RTU and TCP ports.
	Format: 1 or more characters
Device advice	Indicates the slave address (unit identification) of Modbus.
Timeout	Specify the timeout period.

(2) Alias

Item	Description
ID	Defines an alias for the key name.
Device name	Set any device-name specified in iopoll application.
	Format: 1 or more characters
Function	Specify the function code.
	Setting range: 0 to 3
	0: coil
	1: input register
	2: holding register
	3: discrete
Register address	Specifies the address of the register.
Data length	Specify the number of registers to be acquired consecutively.
Order	Specify the order of the data to be read.
	Setting range: 0 to 1
	0: H-L order
	1: L-H order

227

Item	Description
Data type	Specifies the data type.
	Setting range: 0 to 3
	0: Unsigned
	1: Signed
	2: BCD
	3: Binary

## 5.14.5 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
	status
<u>about this application</u> <u>MODBUS-RTU(RS485)</u>	connection status
<ul> <li>MODBUS-RTU(RS232)</li> <li>MODBUS-TCP</li> </ul>	device success fail error before[s] response[ms] writing success writing fail writing error
<u>Connection destination device setting</u>	
• <u>status</u>	
<ul> <li>manage</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>process state</li> </ul>	
• <u>about</u>	
<u>Home</u>	

#### Figure 5.62 Status

Details of the Status screen are shown below.

(1) Connection status

Item	Description
Device	The device name of the connection destination.
Success	This is the number of times register value acquisition was successful.
Fail	Number of times register value acquisition failed.
Error	Error code of the last acquisition.
Before [sec]	Elapsed time from the last acquired time [sec]
Response [ms]	The last response time [milliseconds].
Writing Success	This is the number of times the register value was written successfully.
Writing fail	This is the number of register value write failures.
Writing error	Error code from previous write.

## 5.15 mqttio

Mqttio application is described below.

Icon	Overview
MQTT	It supports the ability to upload various types of data using MQTT protocols.





## 5.15.1 Retry and backup setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
mqttio	retry and backup setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> <li><u>certificates setting</u></li> <li><u>MQTT setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li><u>manage</u> <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Retry if communication failure</li> <li>Maximum retries count. If <ul> <li>it is 0, there is no limit to</li> <li>the number of retries.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Retry interval [sec.] 30</li> </ul> <li>Retry when new data is received. <ul> <li>Maximum size of data</li> <li>buffer for retries</li> </ul> </li> <li>backup for power lost <ul> <li>backup interval [sec.] 120</li> </ul> </li> <li>SAVE</li>
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.64 Retry and backup setting

The details of the "Retry and backup setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Perform retry due to communication failure

Item	Description
Retry if communication failure	Specifies whether the retransmission function is enabled or
	disabled.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Maximum retries count. If it is	Specifies the number of retransmissions when communication
0, there is no limit to the	fails.
number of retries.	
Retry interval [sec]	Specify the time interval between retransmissions when
	communication fails.
Retry when new data is	Specifies whether the retransmission function starts when new
received	data is received.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Maximum size of data buffer	Specify the maximum data size to be saved when communication
for retries	fails.
	Setting range: Up to 1000000

Item	Description
Backup for power lost	Enables or disables the function to save the transmitted data to the backup file in case of power off.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Backup interval [sec.]	Specify the time interval for saving the transmitted data to the backup file in case of power off.

(2) Perform backup against power interruption

# 5.15.2 Certificates setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
CPTrans-MJW about this application • retry and backup setting • certificates setting • MQTT setting • MQTT setting • status • manage • process state • about • Home	Certificates setting □ Enable client certificate validation client certificates Choose File No file chosen client secret key
	Choose File No file chosen

## Figure 5.65 Certificates setting

The details of the "Certificate Setting" screen are shown below.

#### (1) Client certificate

Item	Description
Enable client certificates	Enables or disables the client certificate function using the client
validation	certificate.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Client certificate	Register the client certificate.
	Select directly or select a file to register.

## (2) Client secret key

Name	Description
Client secret key	Register the client secret key.
5	Select directly or select a file to register.

# 5.15.3 MQTT Settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
mqttio	MQTT setting	
about this application <u>retry and backup setting</u>	basic setting	
<u>certificates setting</u> <u>MQTT setting</u> status	Use MQTT/SSL (MQTTS)	
manage     process state	connection host name	
• <u>about</u> • Home	connection port 8886	
	Connection timeout 0	
	user name	
	password 🔍 🗌 🔿	
	client IDO	
	password method No procedure 🗸	
	qos value 0 🗸	
	□ keep connection	
	Delay the connection until the first message even if keep connection	
	□ clean session in re-connection	
	keep-alive time in seconds 60	
	alias	
	Add line topic	
	subscribe setting	
	enable MQTT subscribe	
	subscribe binding rule	
	topic         matching         destinati           Add line	on
	SAVE	

Figure 5.66 MQTT setting

MQTT Settings window is detailed below.

(1) Basic setting

Item	Description
Use MQTT/SSL (MQTTS)	Enables or disables MQTTS (encrypted MQTT)
	communication.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
connection host name	Specifies the host name to connect to.
connection port	Specifies the TCP port to connect to.
User name	Specifies the user name for authentication.
Password	Specify the password for authentication.
Client ID	Specifies the client ID for session identification.
	*Because MQTT servers identify communication sessions by
	X If this setting is blank, the session is discorded recordless of
	whether the setting is analysis of dischool and dischool
Password method	Choose a password policy that depends on the cloud service
Tassword method	choose a password poncy that depends on the cloud service.
	Ontions
	0: No procedure
	1: Calculate SAS automatically
OOS value	Selects MOTT OOS-value
	Options:
	0: 0 (without retransmission)
	1: 1 (Always reach at least once)
	2: 2 (Always arrive once)
Keep connection	Specifies whether MOTT remains connected.
1	
	Setting range:
	Check ON: Keeps the connection status.
	No check: Do not maintain connection status
Clean session in re-connection	Specifies whether to discard the previous session when
	reconnecting.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Discard the session
	No check: Do not discard session

Item		Description	
Keep-alive time in seconds	Specifies the interval for sending keep-alive messages. This		
	setting is mandatory if the connection status is to be maintained.		
	Setting range: 10	[sec] or more	
	%Keep-alive me connection status	essages are messages that inform the server of s.	
Alias	You can register topic names for each key value contained in the		
	destination inform	mation in iopoll.	
	Create the key va	Create the key value and topic name in association with each	
	other.		
	Item	Description	
	Key	The key-value part of iopoll that follows	
		mqtt with a "." as the destination.	
	Topic	The actual topic-name of MQTT to be sent.	

#### (2) Subscribe setting

Name		Description
Enable MQTT Subscribe	Enables or disables MQTTS subscribing feature.	
	Setting range: Checked: valid, u	nchecked: invalid
Binding rule	When a message with the topic name registered in this rule is received, the message can be transferred to Modbus app, etc.	
	Item	Description
	Topic	Specifies the topic name to subscribe to.
	Matching	Specifies a matching rule for the received
		topic. You can use glob command-syntax.
	Destination	Specify the destination application.

#### 5.15.4 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English 🗸
mqttio	status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> </ul>	connection status	
<u>certificates setting</u> MOTT setting	success	0
<ul> <li>status</li> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	fail	0
	queueCount	0
	dropCount	0
	limitMaxRetryCount	0
	limitMaxConnectionErrorCount	0

#### Figure 5.67 Status

Details of the Status screen are shown below.

## (1) Connection Status

Name	Description
Success	This is the number of successful MQTT communications.
Fail	This is the number of failed MQTT communications.
QueueCount	Number of unsent data.
DropCount	Number of data discarded due to communication failure.

## 5.16 RESTio

RESTio application is described below.

Icon	Overview
REST	Supports the ability to upload various types of data by REST API using HTTP protocols.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
RESTio	<b>RESTio application</b>
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> <li><u>certificates setting</u></li> <li><u>REST setting</u></li> </ul>	Select the setting item from the menu.
<ul> <li>status</li> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
• Home	
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Ltd. 2020. All rights reserved.	

Figure 5.68 Initial window of RESTio application

#### 5.16.1 Retry and backup setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English
RESTio	retry and backup setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> <li><u>certificates setting</u></li> <li><u>REST setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Retry if communication failure</li> <li>Maximum retries count3</li> <li>retry interval [sec.]30</li> <li>data max size0</li> <li>backup for power lost</li> <li>SAVE</li> </ul>

Figure 5.69 Retry and backup setting

The details of the "Retry and backup setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Perform retry due to communication failure

Item	Description
Retry if communication failure	Specifies whether the retransmission function is enabled or
	disabled.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Maximum retries count	Specifies the number of retransmissions when communication
	fails.
Retry interval [sec]	Specify the time interval between retransmissions when
	communication fails.
Data max size	Specify the maximum data size to be saved when
	communication fails.
	Setting range: Up to 1000000

(2) Perform backup against power interruption

Item	Description
Backup for power lost	Enables or disables the function to save the transmitted data to the backup file in case of power off.
	Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled

# 5.16.2 Set certificate

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
RESTio     about this application     retry and backup setting     certificates setting     REST setting     status     manage     o process state	Certificates setting  English  Certificates setting Client certificate validation Client certificates
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>	Choose File No file chosen
	Choose File No file chosen

Figure 5.70 Certificates setting

The details of the "Certificate Setting" screen are shown below.

#### (1) Client certificate

Item	Description
Enable client certificate	Enables or disables the client certificate function using the client
validation	certificate.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Client certificates	Register the client certificate. Select directly or select a file to
	register.

## (2) Client secret key

Item	Description
Client secret key	Register the client private key. Select directly or select a file to register.

## 5.16.3 REST Settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
RESTio	REST setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> </ul>	Enable Basic Authentication
<ul> <li><u>certificates setting</u></li> <li><u>REST setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage         <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	user name
	password
	binding rule
	values
	□ Merge consecutive data
	SAVE

Figure 5.71 REST setting

Item		Description	
Enable Basic Authentication	Specifies whether authentication is enabled.		
User name	Specifies the	Specifies the user name for authentication.	
Password	Specify the p	assword for authentication.	
Binding rule	Registers the communication content for each key value included in the destination information in iopoll.		
	Item	Description	
	Key	The key-value part of iopoll that follows rest with a "." as the destination.	
	URL	Specifies the URL of the destination.	
	Header	Specifies the content of the header.	
	Method	Specifies HTTP method.	
		Setting range:	
		1: URL (no encoding)	
		2: URL (URL Encoding)	
		3: POST	
		4: PUT	
	Specify what	has to anable or disable the function to card	
Merge successive data	specify whether to enable or disable the function to send		
	Setting range:		
	Charled valid uncharled invalid		
	Checked: val	id, unchecked: invalid	

REST Settings window is detailed below.

(1) REST Settings

## 5.16.4 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>RESTio</li> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>retry and backup setting</u></li> </ul>	status connection status
<ul> <li><u>certificates setting</u></li> <li><u>REST setting</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage         <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	key         success         fail         queueCount         dropCount         errorCode         errorText



Details of the Status screen are shown below.

(1) Connection Status

Item	Description
Key	The keyvalue in iopoll destination information.
Success	This is the number of successful REST communications.
Fail	This is the number of failed REST communications.
QueueCount	Number of unsent data.
DropCount	Number of data discarded due to communication failure.
ErrorCode	Displays the error code of REST communication result.
ErrorText	Displays the textual content of REST communication.

## 5.17 232 through

The 232 through application is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>RS232 setting</li> <li>TCP conection setting</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	232throw application Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.73 Initial window of 232 through application

## 5.17.1 RS232 Setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
232throw	RS232 setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>RS232 setting</u></li> <li><u>TCP conection setting</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	baud 9600 size 8 bits マ parity none マ stop bit 1 マ
	SAVE

Figure 5.74 RS232 setting

(1) RS232 Setting

Item	Description
Baud	Specify the baud rate.
	Setting range: Within 250000
	(RS485 through is 1000000 max.)
Size	Specifies the size of the data bit.
	Options:
	7: 7 bits
	8: 8 bits
Parity	These bits specify the parity bit setting.
	Options:
	0: None 1: Even 2: Odd
Stop bit	Specifies stop bit for RS232 communication.
	Options:
	0: 1 bit, 1: 1.5 bits, 2: 2 bits

Description

#### 5.17.2 TCP connection settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English V
<ul> <li>232throw</li> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>RS232 setting</u></li> <li><u>TCP conection setting</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	TCP conection setting connection mode TCP server mode ▼ [server mode]port number 12345 [client mode]connection host
	[client mode]port number0
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,I	.td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.75 TCP connection setting

The details of the "TCP connection setting" screen are shown below.

(-	(-)8-		
	Item	Descriptio	
	Connection mode	Specify the server or client mode.	
		Setting range: 1: TCP server mode	

(1) TCP connection settings

	Setting range: 1: TCP server mode 2: TCP client mode
[Server Mode] Port Number	Specifies the TCP port number to listen to in server mode. Setting range: 0 to 65535
[Client Mode] Connection host name	Specifies the destination host name to which RS232 port- data received in client mode is sent.
[Client Mode] Port Number	Specifies the TCP port number to which RS232 port received in client mode is to be sent. Setting range: 0 to 65535

#### 5.18 485 through

The 485 through application is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>RS485 setting</li> <li>TCP conection setting</li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	485throw application Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.76 Initial window of 485 through application

## 5.18.1 RS485 Setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	Engl	ish 🗸
<b>a</b> 485throw	RS485 setting	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>RS485 setting</u></li> <li><u>TCP conection setting</u></li> <li>manage         <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	baud 9600 size 8 bits ↓ parity none ↓ stop bit 1 ↓	
	SAVE	

Figure 5.77 RS485 setting

(1) RS485 Setting

Item	Description
Baud	Specify the baud rate.
	Setting range: Within 250000
	(RS485 through is 1000000 max.)
Size	Specifies the size of the data bit.
	Options:
	7: 7 bits
	8: 8 bits
Parity	These bits specify the parity bit setting.
-	
	Options:
	0: None 1: Even 2: Odd
Stop bit	Specifies stop bit for RS232 communication.
	Options:
	0: 1 bit, 1: 1.5 bits, 2: 2 bits

## 5.18.2 TCP connection settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<b>a</b> 485throw	TCP conection setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>RS485 setting</u></li> <li><u>TCP conection setting</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	connection mode TCP server mode ▼ [server mode]port number 12346 [client mode]connection host name [client mode]port number 0 SAVE

Figure 5.78 TCP connection setting

The details of the "TCP connection setting" screen are shown below.

(2) TCP connection settings

Item	Description
Connection mode	Specify the server or client mode.
	Setting range:
	1: TCP server mode
	2: TCP client mode
[Server Mode] Port Number	Specifies the TCP port number to listen to in server
	mode.
	Setting range: 0 to 65535
[Client Mode] Connection host name	Specifies the destination host name to which RS485 port- data received in client mode is sent
[Client Mode] Port Number	Specifies the TCP port number to which RS485 port
	received in client mode is to be sent
	Setting range: 0 to 65535

### 5.19 Datamanager

Datamanager application is described below.



Overview Supports the ability to acquire information on connected devices and send it to an external device.

<u>PTrans-MJW</u>	Eng
edatamanager	datamanager application
about this application	
basic setting	Select the setting item from the menu
event setting	Select the setting item nom the ment.
modbus setting	
<ul> <li>modbus setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Modbus communication status</u></li> </ul>	
Buffer setting	
<ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Buffer status</u></li> </ul>	
Trigger setting	
Indivisual Data setting	
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Indivisual Data Status</u></li> </ul>	
Payload setting	
<ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Payload communication status</u></li> </ul>	
manage	
• process state	
• <u>about</u>	
Home	

Figure 5.79 Initial window of datamanager application

## 5.19.1 Basic setting

CPTrans-MJW English	
Edatamanager	basic setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>event setting</u></li> <li>modbus setting <ul> <li><u>modbus setting</u></li> <li><u>modbus communication status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Buffer setting <ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Indivisual Data Setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>manage</u></li> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enable for this application</li> <li>Start communication after startup</li> <li>SAVE</li> </ul>
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

## Figure 5.80 Basic setting

The basic settings screen details are shown below.

Item	Description
Enable for this application	Enables or disables datamanager application.
	No check: Do not start app (stop process)
	Checked: Launch app
Start communication after startup	Specifies whether to communicate with device IO and
	network IO when datamanager application is started.
	No check: Do not communicate at startup
	Checked: Communication is performed at startup.

## 5.19.2 Event Settings

CPTrans-MJW English	
Edatamanager	event setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>event setting</u></li> <li>modbus setting <ul> <li>modbus setting</li> <li><u>Modbus communication status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Buffer setting <ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Trigger setting <ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Payload setting <ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Modus setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Communication start Communication status Communication status
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.81 Event setting

The details of the "Event Setting" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
Communication start	Gets information about connected devices and starts sending them to an external device.
Communication stop	Stops acquiring information on the connected device and sending it to an external device.
Communication status	Displays the status of whether the event control function of datamanager application is enabled or disabled. Stopped: Communication stopped Communication in progress: Communication start status

## 5.19.3 Modbus Settings

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	Eng	glish 🗸
datamanager	modbus setting	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>event setting</u></li> <li>modbus setting</li> </ul>	ModbusSocket modbus Modbus query setting	
<ul> <li><u>modbus setting</u></li> <li><u>Modbus communication status</u></li> </ul>	DeviceName QueryName FunctionCod	le
<ul> <li>Buffer setting <ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Trigger setting</u> <ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> <li><u>Indivisual Data Setting</u></li> <li><u>Indivisual Data Status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Payload setting <ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload communication status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Add line SAVE	Þ
• <u>Home</u>		

Figure 5.82 Modbus setting

Modbus Settings window is detailed below.

Item	Description
Modbus socket	Sets the name of modbus communication socket.
Modbus querying settings	Set Modbus query info.
Device nome	Sets the destination device name for Modbus
Device name	queries.
Query Name	Set this Modbus queryname.
	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
Function code	Sets the function code of this Modbus query.
	1: Read Coil Status (see below)
	2: Read Input Status (not supported)
	3: Read Holding Register
	4: Read Input Register
Query start address	Sets the starting address of this Modbus query.
	Setting range :0 $\sim$ 65535
Number of Register	Sets the number of registers required by this
	Modbus query.
	Setting range :1~128
Query Send Period	Set the sending interval [ms] for this Modbus query.
	Setting range :1~86400000

Item	Description
Response Timeout	Set GetResponse wait timer [ms].
	Setting range: 1 to 1000
Modbus response error judgment	This bit specifies whether to set the specified value
	(modbus[].errorValue) in the value stored in the data
	buffer when the number of times that a response to a
	Modbus query has been received exceeds the
	threshold (modbus[].errorCheckThreshold).
	Setting range:
	False: Specified value is not set.
	True: Setting a Specification
Number of modbus response error	Sets the threshold counter for setting the specified
judgment	value (modbus[].errorValue) in the value of the data
	buffer in the event that a response to a Modbus
	query has been received or an error is returned.
	Setting range $:0 \sim 1000$
Set value when the error judgment	Set the value to be written to the data buffer when
threshold is exceeded	the threshold of error judgment is exceeded.
	Setting range :0 x $00 \sim 0$ xFF
Data buffer name	Sets the name of the data buffer to store the register
	data of the response to this Modbus query.
	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
Start Index	Specifies an index whose leading register data
	included in the response to this Modbus query is 0.
	Setting range :0 $\sim$ 127
Update Period [s]	Sets the frequency at which the data buffer is
	updated in response to this Modbus query.
	Setting range :1~86400
Trigger condition	For the response to this Modbus query, specify the
	name (triggerCondition[].name) of the trigger
	condition for which transmission at change
	(onChange) is enabled.
	Setting range: 0 to 100 characters
Response Buffer Name	Specifies the name of the data buffer to store the
	register data to be returned in the response to this
	Modbus query.
	Setting range: 0 to 100 characters


<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>						English 🗸
Edatamanager	Modbus o	communi	catior	ı sta	atus	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul>	Modbus communica	ation status				
event setting	Device Name	Query Name	Success	Fail	error	error count
<ul> <li>modbus setting</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Modbus communication status</li> </ul>						
Buffer setting						
Buffer setting						
Buffer status						
<u>Trigger setting</u>						
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data Status</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Payload setting</li> </ul>						
• Payload setting						
<ul> <li>Payload communication status</li> </ul>						
manage						
o about						
Home						
1101110						
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,I	td. 2020. All rights re.	served.				

#### Figure 5.83 Modbus communication status

Modbus (I/O) messages status window is detailed below.

Item	Description
Device name	Displays the device name of Modbus setting.
Query Name	Displays the name of Modbus setting query.
Success	Displays the number of successful SET request communications.
Fail	Displays the number of unsuccessful communication attempts for the SET request.
Error	Displays gmio error number. 0: Normal 1: Connection failure 2: No response 3: Connection not supported 4: KEY incorrect
	<ul> <li>5: Invalid data</li> <li>6: No response to the key (such as the corresponding key not present)</li> <li>7: IO error</li> <li>8: Error response returned from access destination device</li> <li>9: Timeout after access</li> <li>10: Grammar error of metatext, etc.</li> </ul>
Error count	Displays the number of times errors and judgements (timeouts, etc.) were made in Modbus response.

# 5.19.5 Data buffer setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
eatamanager	Buffer setting
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>event setting</u></li> <li>modbus setting         <ul> <li><u>modbus setting</u></li> <li><u>Modbus communication status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Buffer setting         <ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Trigger setting</u></li> <li>Indivisual Data setting         <ul> <li><u>Indivisual Data Status</u></li> <li><u>Indivisual Data Status</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Payload setting</li> </ul>	Data Buffer Name Width Depth Buffer init data Add line SAVE
<ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> <li><u>Payload communication status</u></li> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	

#### Figure 5.84 Buffer setting

Details of the "Data Buffer Setting" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
D C N	Sets the data buffer name.
Buffer Name	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
Width	Sets the data width (Byte) of the data buffer.
	Setting range :1 to 256
Depth	Sets the number of data items in the data buffer.
	Setting range :1 to 256
	Set the initial value to be specified when the data buffer is
Buffer init data	created.
	Setting range :0x00~0xFF

# 5.19.6 Buffer state

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
datamanager	Buffer status		
<u>about this application</u> <u>basic setting</u> event setting	Buffer status		
<ul> <li>modbus setting</li> </ul>	data buffer name data bu	ffer depth dat	a buffer value
<ul> <li><u>modbus setting</u></li> <li>Modbus communication status</li> </ul>			
Buffer setting			
Buffer status			
<u>Trigger setting</u>			
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Status</li> </ul>			
Pavload setting			
<ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> </ul>			
<ul> <li><u>Payload communication status</u></li> </ul>			
• manage			
o about			
<u>Home</u>			

#### Figure 5.85 Buffer status

Details of the "Buffer Status" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
Data buffer name	Displays the data buffer name.
Data buffer depth	Displays the number of data buffers.
Data buffer value	Displays the current value of the data buffer.

# 5.19.7 Trigger setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English ¥
eatamanager	Trigger setting	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>event setting</u></li> </ul>	trigger	Co
<ul> <li>modbus setting         <ul> <li><u>modbus setting</u></li> <li><u>Modbus communication status</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Add line	
<ul> <li>Buffer setting         <ul> <li><u>Buffer setting</u></li> <li><u>Buffer status</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	SAVE	
<u>Trigger setting</u> Indivisual Data setting <u>Indivisual Data Setting</u> <u>Indivisual Data Setting</u>		
Payload setting     Payload setting     Payload setting     Payload communication status		
<ul> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>		

#### Figure 5.86 Trigger setting

The details of the "Trigger setting" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
	Sets the name of the trigger condition.
Trigger Name	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
	Specifies the name of the data buffer to be used
	when a trigger condition expression is specified as
Data buffer name	21 to 26.
	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
	Set the target byte position in this individual
Start Index	condition.
	Setting range :0 to 255
	Set the data format to be compared.
Compare Data type	* Stored in big endian
	Specifies the conditions under which the individual
Condition	conditions are met.
Compare value	Set the value to be compared.
	Setting range :0 to 0xFFFFFFF

## 5.19.8 Individual data setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>					English 🗸
datamanager	Indivisu	al Data Se	etting		
<u>about this application</u> <u>basic setting</u> event setting	indivisual Data		-		
modbus setting <u>modbus setting</u> Modbus communication status	Add line	Data Name	Data origine	Data buffer Name	e   6
Buffer setting <u>Buffer setting</u> Buffer status	Fixed Data				
<ul> <li><u>Trigger setting</u></li> <li>Indivisual Data setting         <ul> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Add line	Key		Data	
<ul> <li><u>Indivisual Data Status</u></li> <li>Payload setting         <ul> <li><u>Payload setting</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	SAVE				
Payload communication status     manage         o process state					
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>					

Figure 5.87 Individual Data Setting

Details of the "Individual data setting" screen are shown below.

(1) Individual data

Item	Description
Dete nome	Set the individual data name.
Data fiame	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
	Sets the individual data generation source.
Data origin	1. Data buffer
	3. Fixed value
	Sets the name of the data buffer in which the source data for
Data buffer name	generating this individual data is stored.
	Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
	These bits set the depth (refresh depth) of the data stored in the data
Depth	buffer that is referenced by this individual data.
	Setting range :0 to 255
	Among the data stored in the data buffer, this bit sets the position
Width Index	(number of bytes) of the data referenced by this individual data.
	Setting range :0 to 255
	Sets the number of bytes of data to be referenced by this individual
Length	data.
	Setting range :1 to 256
	The time when this individual data was collected is included in the
	transmitted data.

Item	Description
	Compare with the data sent last time, and set whether to include
	individual data in payload data.
	0. Not omit
	1. Equal Data
Data Omission Condition	2. Equal Data and Time
	3. Data Difference exceeds threshold
	4. Time Difference exceeds threshold
	5. Over
	6. Less than
	Sets the retention time of the previous value of the saved individual
Retention time [s]	data.
	Setting range :0 to 86400
TT1 1 1 1	Set the threshold value of the data abbreviation condition.
Inreshold	Setting range :0 to 0xFFFFFFF
D ( 1	Sets the key when the data source is a fixed value.
Data Key	Setting range: 0 to 128 characters
Binary format	Set the format when writing individual data in binary format.
	Sets the operation (maximum/minimum/average) to be performed to
	create this individual data.
Coloulation Trmo	0: Not calculate
Calculation Type	1: Calculate the Max value
	2: Calculate the Min value
	3: Calculate the Average value
	Sets the number of decimal places to include when the payload
Digits after the decimal point	referencing this individual data is in text format.
	Setting range :0 to 5
	Set the data type to be used for this individual data.
	0: Treat as unsigned integer
Interpretation of data type	1: Treat as a signed integer
1 51	2: Treat as a signed floating-point number
	3: Treat as a character (ASCII code)
Byte order specification	Sets the byte order when reading bytes from the data buffer and when
	storing this discrete data in a payload in binary format.
	0: Treat as big endian
	1: Treat as little endian

### (2) Fixed value

Item	Description
Key	Specifies the key specified by the data key.
Data	Set a fixed value.

# 5.19.9 Individual data state

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
edatamanager	Indivisual Data	a Status	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul>	indivisual Data Status		
• event setting	indData name	data Origin	data buffer name
<ul> <li>modbus setting</li> <li>Modbus setting</li> <li>Modbus communication status</li> <li>Buffer setting         <ul> <li>Buffer setting</li> <li>Buffer setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>payload setting</li> <li>payload setting</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

#### Figure 5.88 Individual Data Status

Details of the "Individual data status" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
IndData name	Displays the individual data name.
Data origin	Displays the individual data generation source.
Data buffer name	This displays the name of the data buffer in which the source data for generating this individual data is stored.
Data buffer depth	Among the data stored in the data buffer, the depth (refresh) of the data referenced by this individual data is displayed.
Width index	Among the data stored in the data buffer, this displays the position (number of bytes) of the data referenced by this individual data.
Byte	Displays the number of bytes of data to be referenced by individual data.
Calculation type	Displays the operation type to be performed to create individual data.
IndData value	Displays individual data values.

### 5.19.10 Payload setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
Edatamanager	Payload setting
<ul> <li>about this application</li> <li>basic setting</li> <li>event setting</li> <li>modbus setting         <ul> <li>modbus setting</li> <li>Modbus communication status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buffer setting         <ul> <li>Buffer setting</li> <li>Buffer status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Trigger setting         <ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Payload setting         <ul> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload communication status</li> </ul> </li> <li>manage         <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Level of gzip compression Level 6  payload Add line SAVE
Home     Witachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Lt	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

#### Figure 5.89 Payload setting

Details of the "Payload Setting" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
Level of gzip compression	Specifies the degree of compression when gzip compressing a text-formatted payload.
Target application	Set the socket name that the Network IO app OPEN. Setting range: 1 to 30 characters
Payload name	Set the payload data name. Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
Send Wake Up	Set whether to transmit payload data at startup.
Send Timing	Set the payload data transmission timing. 1. Periodical 2. On-demand 3. Schedules 4. Trigger
Send Period	Set the payload data transmission cycle. Setting range :0 to 90000
Send Hour	Set the payload data send time. Setting range :0 to 23
Time zone mode	Set the time zone mode of the payload data transmission time.
Time zone [minutes]	Set the time zone of the payload data transmission time. Setting range: -720(UTC -12) to 840(UTC +14)
Random width	Sets the random width of the payload data transmission time. Setting range :10 to 1440
Trigger enable	Set the trigger transmission of payload data.

Item	Description
	Sets the destination topic-string when sending this payload in
Key name	MQTT.
	Setting range: 1 to 512 characters
	Set the payload data transmission format.
Payload data format	1. Text format
	2. Binary form
	Sets the response waiting time for the network IO app used
Response Timeout	for sending messages.
	Setting range :1 to 1000
	Sets or queries the trigger name for trigger transmission
Trigger Name	(transmission at transition).
	Setting range: Max. 100 characters
Daviand	Specifies the contents of the payload.
Payload	Setting range: 0 to 32768 characters
Compression enable	Sets whether to compress the payload data gzip.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>				(	English 🗸
Edatamanager	Payload con	mmunication st	atus		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> </ul>	Payload communication	status			
event setting	Socket Name	Payload DataName	Success	Fail	error
<ul> <li>moduous setting         <ul> <li>modbus setting</li> <li>Modbus communication status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buffer setting         <ul> <li>Buffer setting</li> <li>Buffer status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Trigger setting         <ul> <li>Indivisual Data setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Setting</li> <li>Indivisual Data Status</li> </ul> </li> <li>Payload setting         <ul> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> <li>Payload setting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
manage					
<ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul>					
• <u>Home</u>					
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserv	ed.			

#### 5.19.11 Payload Communication Status

Figure 5.90 Payload communication status

Details of the "Payload communication status" screen are shown below.

Item	Description
Socket name	Displays the name of the socket to which the communication destination AP is OPEN.
Payload DataName	Displays the payload name of the payload setting. Setting range: 1 to 100 characters
Success	Displays the number of successful SET request communications.
Fail	Displays the number of unsuccessful communication attempts for the SET request.
Error	Displays gmio error number.

# 5.20 Logsd

Logsd application is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
Iogsd <ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download <ul> <li><u>SD card</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Eject</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li><u>manage</u> <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	<b>LOGG ATTINE TO ATTINE ATTINE TO ATT</b>
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Li	ta. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.91 Initial window of logsd application

#### 5.20.1 Log download

	日本語 🗙
SD card 💼	
routert	
00000003-temp.log(1 kbytes)音 00000039-temp.log(1 kbytes)音 00000075-2102157104224.log(1 kbytes)音	
00000111-temp.log(1 kbytes) 00000147-210426T024922.log(1 kbytes) 00000147-210426T024922.log(1 kbytes)	
00000220-210426T025213.00(1 kbytes) 00000220-210426T030256.log(1 kbytes) 00000264-210427T062516.log(1 kbytes)	
00000300-210428T054104.log(1 kbytes)首 00000336-210428T064202.log(1 kbytes)首 00000372-210517T080727.log(1 kbytes)首	
00000408-210517T222937.log(1 kbytes)音 00000444-210604T093615.log(1 kbytes)音 000004480-210604T102812 log(1 kbytes)音	
00000516-210604T103017.log(1 kbytes) 00000552-210604T193548.log(1 kbytes)	
scheduledReboot葡	
00000025-temp.log(1 kbytes) 00000061-temp.log(1 kbytes) 00000097-210215T104225.log(1 kbytes) 00000133-temp.log(1 kbytes)	
	SD card         00000003-temp.log(1 kbytes)         00000039-temp.log(1 kbytes)         00000075-210215T104224.log(1 kbytes)         00000111-temp.log(1 kbytes)         000001147-2104261024922.log(1 kbytes)         00000264-2104261030256.log(1 kbytes)         0000030-2104281064104.log(1 kbytes)         0000048-2105177222937.log(1 kbytes)         00000444-2106041102312.log(1 kbytes)         00000444-2106041103017.log(1 kbytes)         00000516-2106041103017.log(1 kbytes)         00000516-2106041193548.log(1 kbytes)         000000516-2106041193548.log(1 kbytes)         000000516-2106041193548.log(1 kbytes)         000000516-2106041193548.log(1 kbytes)         00000051-temp.log(1 kbytes)         00000051-temp.log(1 kbytes)         00000051-temp.log(1 kbytes)         00000051-temp.log(1 kbytes)         000000513-temp.log(1 kbytes)

Figure 5.92 Log download from SD card

In the "SD card" screen of log download, the log of each app saved on the SD card is displayed for each app. If the file is selected, the file is downloaded to the connected PC.

### 5.20.2 Basic setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
logsd	basic setting		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download <ul> <li><u>SD card</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Eject</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li><u>about</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>Home</u></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enable this application to collect logs</li> <li>Log file name date timezone Specify in sys</li> <li>Maximum size of one log file[kB] 1000</li> <li>Collect all logs, including apps not sp</li> <li>Log size limit for apps not specified in the bind [kB]</li> <li>30000</li> <li>Bind</li> </ul>	s stem application ✓ pecified in the bind	
	App name	Enable	Size Limit
🔊 Hitsahi Industrial Equipment Systems Co. I	SAVE		
© Filiacin industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	id. 2020. All rights reserved.		

Figure 5.93 Basic setting

265

The basic settings are detailed below.

# (1) Basic setting

Item	Description
Enable this application to	Enables or disables the log collection function.
collect logs	
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Log file name date timezone	Sets the time zone for the date of the log file name to be saved.
	Options:
	<ul> <li>Without time zone (using UTC)*Not supported</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Default value specified by system application</li> </ul>
Maximum size of one log file	Sets the maximum size of one file in the log.
[kB]	
	Setting range:500 to 1000
	Initial value :1000
Collect all logs, including	Specifies whether to collect all logs, including apps not specified
apps not specified in the bind	in the binding.
	Setting range:
	Checked: Enabled (Get all app logs)
	No check: Disabled (Obtain only app log specified by bind)
Log size limit for apps not	Specifies the limit on the log size (folder size for each app) of apps
specified in bind [kB]	that are not specified in the binding.
	Setting range: 10000 to 30000
	Initial value: 30000

#### The Binding Settings screen details are shown below.

Item	Description
App name	Enter the app name (appid) to save.
Enable	Specifies whether or not to collect the specified app logs. Setting range: Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled
Size limit	Specifies the limit on the log size of the app (folder size of the app to be saved). Setting range: 10000 to 30000

# 5.20.3 Eject

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>		English ¥
10gsd	Eject	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download         <ul> <li><u>SD card</u></li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Eject</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage                 <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	Eject Stop	
• <u>about</u> • <u>Home</u>		

### Figure 5.94 Basic setting

# (1) Eject

Item	Description
Eject state	Displays the eject status.
	• Stop
	Normal operation
	Eject in progress
	Eject complete
Eject	Select this to exit the SD card.

#### 5.20.4 Status

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			English 🗸
<ul> <li>logsd</li> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download <ul> <li><u>SD card</u></li> </ul> </li> <li><u>basic setting</u></li> <li><u>Eject</u></li> <li><u>status</u></li> <li>manage <ul> <li><u>process state</u></li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	status         Free disk space [kB] 79478         Overall log size [kB] 0         status         App name	Total size	Total size 🖸
• <u>Home</u>			

# Figure 5.95 Status

#### (1) Status

Item	Description
Free disk space [kB]	Displays the total free space on the SD card.
Overall log size [kB]	Select this to exit the SD card.

Details of the Status screen are shown below.

Item	Description
App name	Displays the app name of the saved log.
Total size [kB]	Displays the total size of the log written to the SD card from this product.
Total size [kB]	Displays the accumulation of the write size since startup.

#### 5.21 Config mng

Config mng is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<ul> <li>is about this application</li> <li>is config tools</li> <li>is manage <ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home</li> </ul>	config mng application Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.96 Initial window of config mng application

The settings can be restored by downloading the settings of each app of this product as text data and uploading the saved text data.

# 5.21.1 Config tools



Figure 5.97 Config tools

270

The details of the configuration tool are shown below.

(1) Download

Item	Description
App selection	Specify the app to read the settings from. Options: • "Individual apps ("router", "DDNS General Purpose", etc.)" • (All)
Download button	Download the settings of the selected app as text data.

### (2) Upload

Item	Description
Choose file	Select the file you want to upload.
	[Caution]
	Do not select any text data other than the text data you
	Download from the Management Application Settings app.
Upload button	Upload the selected file.
	Remark: Restarting the product after uploading will reflect the
	setting.

### 5.22 Band

Band is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
CT Trans-Mov End • about this application • band control • manage • process state • about • Home	► English ~ <b>band application</b> Select the setting item from the menu.
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,Lt	td, 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.98 Initial window of band application

# 5.22.1 Band control

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>			□LTE B1
	hand control		□LTE B2
band	band control		□LTE B3
<u>about this application</u> <u>band control</u>	Enable eliminate band setting		□LTE B4
manage <u>process state</u> about	eliminate band?		LTE B5
• <u>Home</u>	□ GSM 900		□LTE B6
	GSM 1800		□LTE B7
	□ GSM 850		□LTE B8
	□ GSM 1900		□LTE B9
	UWCDMA 2100		LTE B10
	UWCDMA 1900		🗆 LTE B11
	🗆 WCDMA 850		LTE B12
	🗆 WCDMA 900		LTE B13
	C WCDMA 800		□LTE B14
	C WCDMA 1700		CLTE B15
	□LTE B16		□LTE B31
	LTE B17		□LTE B32
	LTE B18		LTE B33
	□LTE B19		□LTE B34
	LTE B20		LTE B35
	□LTE B21		□LTE B36
	□LTE B22		LTE B37
	□LTE B23		LTE B38
	□LTE B24		LTE B39
	LTE B25		
	□LTE B26		
	□LTE B27		
	□LTE B28		
	□LTE B29		SAVE
	LTE B30	© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.	Ltd. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.99 Band control

Item	Description
Enable eliminate band	Enable whether eliminate band when this product connects to the network.
setting	
GSM 900	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
GSM 1800	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
GSM 850	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
GSM 1900	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 2100	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 1900	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 850	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 900	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 800	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
WCDMA 1700	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
I TE B1	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B2	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B3	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B4	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B5	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B6	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
-	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B7	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B8	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B9	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B10	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B11	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B12	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B13	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B14	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
1	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled

274

Item	Description
ITE D15	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
ITE B16	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B17	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B18	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B19	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B20	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B21	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B22	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Limit the connection to the hand on the left
LTE B23	Chacked: Eliminate No chack: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the hand on the left
LTE B24	Checked: Eliminate No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left
LTE B25	Checked: Eliminate. No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left
LTE B26	Checked: Eliminate. No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
LTE B27	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE DOG	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
LIE B28	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE D20	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
LIE B29	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B30	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B31	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B32	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B33	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
LTE B34	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
	Limit the compaction to the hand on the left
LTE B35	Chacked: Eliminate No chack: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left
LTE B36	Checked: Eliminate No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left
LTE B37	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
LTE B38	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled
	Limit the connection to the band on the left.
LTE B39	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled

275

Item	Description	
LTE B40	Limit the connection to the band on the left.	
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled	
LTE B41	Limit the connection to the band on the left.	
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled	
LTE B42	Limit the connection to the band on the left.	
	Checked: Eliminate, No check: Disabled	

# 5.23 Monitoring

Monitoring is described below.



<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸
<b>K</b> monitoring	monitoring
<ul> <li>about this application</li> </ul>	8
<ul> <li>log download</li> </ul>	
• <u>download</u>	
<ul> <li>Self-diagnosis setting</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><u>Analysis for Maintenance event</u></li> </ul>	
log	
• <u>Self-diagnosis setting</u>	
• Event judgement	
Malfunction report setting	
<u>Fail-safe setting</u> General setting	
manage	
process state	
• about	
• Home	
© Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co.,L	td. 2020. All rights reserved.

Figure 5.100 Initial window of monitoring application

# 5.23.1 Log download



Figure 5.101 Monitoring log download

Log data which is stored in the SD card is displayed on this window. The file can be downloaded to connected PC by clicking file name on this application.

### 5.23.2 Self-diagnosis setting

5.23.2.1 Analysis for Maintenance event log

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>						English 🗸
Monitoring	Ana	lysis for Main	tenance event	log		
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download</li> </ul>	Condition	setting for event log analys	is			
<ul> <li><u>download</u></li> <li>Self-diagnosis setting</li> </ul>		Condition ID	Application ID	String for Detection	Record type	Record contents
<ul> <li>Analysis for Maintenance event</li> </ul>	X1¥	EL-SysAppchkRouter	system	アプリケーション router をチ	ST 🗸	Verified "router"
log	X1¥	EL-SysAppchkSensor	system	アプリケーション sensor をヲ	ST 🗸	Verified "sensor"
<ul> <li><u>Self-diagnosis setting</u></li> </ul>	X1Ŧ	EL-SysAppchkResource	system	アプリケーション resource を	ST 🗸	Verified "resource"
Seter Judgement     Malfunction report setting     Fail-safe setting     General setting     manage     o process state     o about     Home	×↑₹	EL-SysAppchkSupvis	system	アプリケーション supvis をチ	ST 🗸	Verified "supvis"
	×↑₹	EL-StartSystem	system	coreapp_startup system	ST 🗸	Started "system"
	Xt∓	EL-StartRouter	system	coreapp_startup router	ST 🗸	Started "router"
	×↑₹	EL-StartSensor	system	coreapp_startup sensor	ST 🗸	Started "sensor"
	X1¥	EL-StartResource	system	coreapp_startup resource	ST 🗸	Started "resource"
	X1¥	EL-StartSupvis	system	coreapp_startup supvis	ST 🗸	Started "supvis"
	Xt	EL-SuspendSystem	system	startup system done	ST 🗸	Suspended "system"
	×↑₹	EL-SuspendRouter	system	startup router done	ST 🗸	Suspended "router"
	×↑₹	EL-SuspendSensor	system	startup sensor done	ST 🗸	Suspended "sensor"
	×t∓	EL-SuspendResource	system	startup resource done	ST 🗸	Suspended "resource"
	X1Ŧ	EL-SuspendSupvis	system	startup supvis done	ST 🗸	Suspended "supvis"
	X1	EL-AppReboot	system	cgroup_killAll	ST 🗸	App Rebooted

Figure 5.102 Analysis for Maintenance event log

Item		Description		
Condition ID	An ID	An ID information for recognizing an analysis condition.		
Application ID	Speci	Specify target application for referring standard output log.		
String for detection	String	Strings data for detection of trigger for record output.		
Туре	Speci	fy type o	of record.	
	#	Туре	Description	
	1	ST	Status for each application or transition of state on interface (State Transition)	
	2	2 MM Management function for connect and disconnect LTE 3G network (Modem Manager)		
	3	3 ES Error which occurred on an application (Error State)		
	4	4 FS Fail-safe function (Fail Safe)		
	5	WD	Self-diagnosis for process (software Watch-Dog)	
	6	EV	Events operated by user (Event)	
	7	OW	Other events which are not relevant to above (OtherWise)	
Record contents	Descr	iptions f	or record data. This item can be specified unique strings.	

### 5.23.2.2 Self-diagnosis setting

CPTrans-MJW English ~						
monitoring	Self-	Self-diagnosis setting				
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download</li> </ul>	Condition	setting for operating info	rmation analysis			
• <u>download</u>		Condition ID	Reference infromation	Comparing type	Threshold	Matching count
<ul> <li>Sen-diagnosis setting</li> <li>Analysis for Maintenance event</li> </ul>	X 1 4	OI-NoLanMac	\${#internal.system.FWT_ET	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
log	Xtł	OI-NoICCID	\${#internal.system.FWT_IC(	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
<ul> <li><u>Self-diagnosis setting</u></li> </ul>	Xtł	OI-LanNoIP	\${#internal.router.ipAddr}	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
Malfunction report setting	×↑₹	OI-Wan1NoIP	\${#internal.router.info1.wan/	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
Fail-safe setting     General setting     manage     o process state	X1J	OI-Wan2NoIP	\${#internal.router.info2.wan/	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
	X 1 4	OI-Wan3NoIP	\${#internal.router.info3.wan/	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
	* + +	OI-Wan4NoIP	\${#internal.router.info4.wan/	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
• about	X 🕇 🖡	OI-Wan5NoIP	\${#internal.router.info5.wan/	string, = 🗸 🗸		1
• <u>Home</u>	Xtł	OI-RSRP	\${#internal.router.modemInf	numeric,absolute,≦ 🗸	-115	1
	X 🕇 🖡	OI-RSSI	\${#internal.router.modemInfe	numeric,absolute, < 🗸	-90	1
	×↑↓	OI-SINR	\${#internal.router.modemInfe	numeric,absolute,≦ 🗸	9	1
	X1J	OI-RSRQ	\${#internal.router.modemInfe	numeric,absolute,≦ 🗸	-15	1
	X1Ŧ	OI-WlanMuchRxPackets	\${#internal.router.wlanStat.w	numeric,relative,≧ ∨	1500	3
	X1J	OI-WlanMuchTxPackets	\${#internal.router.wlanStat.w	numeric,relative,≧ ✓	4500	3
	Xtł	OI-FastReboot	\${#internal.resource.time.mc	numeric,absolute, < 🗸	300000	3

Figure 5.103 Self-diagnosis setting

Item			Description			
Condition ID	An II	) information for recogn	nizing an analysis condition.			
Reference	Specif	Specify operating information from other application. Method of referring to other applications				
Information	is the s	same as iopoll application. I	It is gmio (Global Module I/O) described in "\${#~}".			
Туре	Specif	y a condition for comparing	2.			
	#	Items	Description			
	1	numeric, absolute, =	Value is equal to threshold (absolute)			
	2	numeric, absolute, $\neq$	Value is NOT equal to threshold (absolute)			
	3	numeric, absolute, $\geq$	Value is threshold or higher (absolute)			
	4	numeric, absolute, $\leq$	Value is threshold or lower (absolute)			
	5	numeric, absolute, >	Value is more than threshold (absolute)			
	6	numeric, absolute, <	Value is less than threshold (absolute)			
	7	numeric, relative, =	Value is equal to threshold (relative)			
	8	8numeric, relative, $\neq$ Value is NOT equal to threshold (relative)9numeric, relative, $\geq$ Value is threshold or higher (relative)				
	9					
	10	numeric, relative, $\leq$	Value is threshold or lower (relative)			
	11	numeric, relative, >	Value is more than threshold (relative)			
	12	numeric, relative, <	Value is less than threshold (relative)			
	13	string, =	Value is equal to threshold (string)			
	14	string, $\neq$	Value is NOT equal to threshold (string)			
Threshold	Threshold value for comparison against value.					
Matching count	Specif	y number of continuous ma	tchings of above matching condition.			

### 5.23.3 Malfunction report setting

This function is not supported yet.

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>				English 🗸			
<b>H</b> monitoring	Malf	Ialfunction report setting					
about this application     log download	Report se	Report setting					
Self-diagnosis setting		Event ID	Destination	Message			
<ul> <li>Analysis for Maintenance event</li> </ul>	×₹₹	StartSystem	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Start : System			
log	Xt	AppReboot	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Reboot Application			
<u>Self-diagnosis setting</u> <u>Event indoment</u>	Xtł	WanConnected	mqttHidden.gcptrans	WAN : Connected			
Malfunction report setting	Xtł	DisabledWlan	mqttHidden.gcptrans	WLAN : Disabled			
<ul> <li>Fail-safe setting</li> </ul>	Xt	NoLanMac	mqttHidden.gcptrans	LAN : MAC not found			
<u>General setting</u>	×t∔	LowVoltage	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low voltage detected			
<ul> <li>manage</li> <li>process state</li> </ul>	X 🕇 🖡	HiVoltage	mqttHidden.gcptrans	High voltage detected			
• about	X 🛧 🖡	LowTemperature2	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low temperature detected			
• <u>Home</u>	Xtł	HighTemperature2	mqttHidden.gcptrans	High temperature detected			
	Xtł	LowRSRP	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low RSRP			
	Xt	LowRSSI	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low RSSI			
	Xtł	LowRSRQ	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low RSRQ			
	Xtł	LowSINR	mqttHidden.gcptrans	Low SINR			
	Xtł	eth0LinkDownState	mqttHidden.gcptrans	LAN LINK DOWN			
	X1	eth0LinkUpState	mqttHidden.gcptrans	LAN LINK UP			

### Figure 5.104 Malfunction report setting

Item	Description
Event ID	An ID information for recognizing an event condition.
Destination	Specify network I/O and topic name for sending notification when an event described in the event ID occurs.
Message	Specify message contents which are included in a notification when an event described in the event ID occurs.

# 5.23.4 Fail-safe setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>					
monitoring	Fail-	safe setting			
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download</li> </ul>	Reboot/L	ogging setting			
<ul> <li><u>download</u></li> <li>Salf diagnosis setting</li> </ul>		Event ID	Reboot Application ID	Record contents	Reboot inhibit time(min.)
<ul> <li>Analysis for Maintenance event</li> </ul>	×₹₹	LowRSRP		RSRP:Low	0
log	Xtł	LowRSSI	Ü.	RSSI:Low	0
	Xtł	LowSINR		SINR:Low	0
	Xtł	LowRSRQ		RSRQ:Low	0
	Xtł	WanDisconnected		WAN:Disconnected	0
	Xtł	ChangeCID		CID:Changed	0
<ul> <li>manage</li> <li>process state</li> </ul>	Xtł	LowMemory	system	Memory:Low	0
• <u>about</u>	Xtł	HighTemperature0		HighTemperature:sensor0	0
• <u>Home</u>	X1J	HighTemperature1		HighTemperature:sensor1	0
	Xtł	HighTemperature2		HighTemperature:sensor2	0
	Xtł	HighTemperature3		HighTemperature:sensor3	0
	Xtł	HighTemperature4		HighTemperature:sensor4	0
	Xtł	HighTemperature5		HighTemperature:sensor5	0

# Figure 5.105 Fail-safe setting

Item	Description
Event ID	Specify event ID for self-reboot. Event IDs are defined at self-diagnosis function.
Reboot Application ID	Specify whether this function execute reboot or not when event ID is issued. To
	execute system reboot, specify "system".
Record contents	Specify record content to indicate that purpose of reboot is fail-safe.
	This item can be set for each event ID.
Reboot inhibit time(min.)	Specify wait time to start reboot application when above event ID is issued.
	Purpose of this setting is to avoid unexpected behavior due to immediately reboot
	at issuing event ID.

### 5.23.5 General setting

<u>CPTrans-MJW</u>	English 🗸	
amonitoring	General setting	
<ul> <li><u>about this application</u></li> <li>log download         <ul> <li><u>download</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Self-diagnosis setting         <ul> <li><u>Analysis for Maintenance event</u> log</li> <li><u>Self-diagnosis setting</u></li> <li><u>Event indement</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Monitoring interval(min.)	
	Maximum log-file size(KB)	
Malfunction report setting     Fail-safe setting     General setting	SAVE	
<ul> <li>process state</li> <li>about</li> <li>Home</li> </ul>		
D Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. 2020. All rights reserved.		

# Figure 5.106 General setting

Item	Description
Monitoring Interval	Specify interval for monitoring process on this application
	Setting range: 1 to 65535
Enables monitoring app-log	Specify whether enable monitoring app-log output or not.
output	Checked: Save log data, no check: log data is not saved
Maximum log-file size (KB)	Specify maximum log file size for a file.
	Setting range: 100 to 10000

5.24 Common to each app

The following describes the common setting items of each app.

5.24.1 App about Settings

From the menu of each app, in the Manage  $\rightarrow$  "about" window,

The log output level and suspend the app can be set (enable/disable app startup).

system setting		
suspend		
respawn 0:According to the settings of the manifest ✔		
log level 0:Faital error only 🗸		
Enable CPU Utilization Limit		
CPU Utilization Limit[%] 100		
Enable memory limit		
Memory limit[KiB] 10000		
SAVE		
d. 2020. All rights reserved.		

Figure 5.107 Common setting items of each app

Item	Description
Suspend	It is possible to enable or disable the startup of the application itself. (If location information app is used, disable this setting.) When this function is enabled, the stop mark "  " is displayed when the app is not running, as in the Location app.
	<ul> <li>Setting range:</li> <li>Checked: Enabled; Not checked: Disabled</li> <li>[Caution]</li> <li>For this setting in the "system" app and "router" app, Never set it to "Enable".</li> <li>This product will start up properly and will not be able to operate.</li> </ul>
Response (Not supported)	[Caution] Do not change the setting.
Log Level	Specifies the output level of the log. Level 0: Critical error only Level 1: Show Warnings Level 2: Displays various information. Level 3: View detailed traces
Enable CPU Usage Limit (Not supported)	[Caution] Do not change the setting.
CPU Usage Limit [%] (Not supported)	[Caution] Do not change the setting.
Enable Memory Limit (Not supported)	[Caution] Do not change the setting.
Memory limit [KiB] (Not supported)	[Caution] Do not change the setting.

Details of "System setting items" are shown below.

#### 6. Precautions

### 6.1 Precautions for Ethernet

If the communication rate of Ethernet is set to auto (default setting) at startup, communication of Ethernet may fail depending on the connected device.

If this happens, disconnecting and inserting Ethernet cable will restore normal operation. However, if it still fails, fix the communication speed between the product and the connected device.

#### 6.2 Notes on Wireless Connectivity in KDDI Networking

If no communication with the wireless network continues after the wireless network is connected, KDDI network releases the session (wireless session or PDN session) between CPTrans⇔KDDI networks even if the non-communication monitoring timer of the PBZ has not expired. When sending packets from CPTrans to the WAN or from the WAN to CPTrans at this timing, the transmitted packets may be discarded. In particular, care must be taken when using UDP without retransmission.

When a packet is exchanged between CPTrans and the wireless network while the session is open, the session (wireless session and PDN session) is established again.

Sessions are released at the following two timings.

(1) When communication with the wireless network has not been performed for 10 seconds after the wireless network has been established

At this time, the PDN session is established, but the wireless session is released.

(2) When no communication continues for 110 seconds after (1)

At this time, it is released until the PDN session.

If a packet is sent to the wireless network in this state, the packet is dropped until the PDN session is re-established.

#### 7. Warranty

The free warranty period for our products is limited to one year from the time you purchase the product or one year from the time the product is delivered to the designated place, whichever is shorter. Note that this free warranty period may not apply if the life of the product is affected by the operating environment or operating conditions.

Note that the warranty described here means the warranty of the delivered product alone, and that any secondary loss caused by the failure of the delivered product is forbidden.

- Do not remove the nameplate sticker attached to the product body. The product-specific serial number is specified. Failure to check the nameplate seal may result in failure or repair.
- If any trouble occurs due to the use of this product, please carefully read this manual and the related documents in this manual before checking. If there are still any defects, please contact the place of purchase.
- Please note that we do not guarantee the operation or performance of this product in the customer network environment. (Although we confirm the connection in our environment, we cannot guarantee the connection in our customer environment. Please verify thoroughly beforehand when using it.)
- Please understand that this product is subject to change without prior notice for product improvement, including the accessories.
- Please note that no warranty of compatibility with the customer system is expressly or implied.
- · We assume no responsibility for any damage caused by the software.
- The user is responsible for performing the update. We will bear the cost of responding to this situation.
- Depending on the operating environment and conditions, you may not be able to connect to the LTE or wireless LAN, or you may not be able to obtain a sufficient communication speed.
- This product complies with the Radio Law in Japan, but does not guarantee that it will not affect nearby equipment, etc. Please conduct sufficient verification in advance as necessary.
- This product does not guarantee that there are no security vulnerabilities. Take the necessary security measures as a system.
- Use a stable power supply. Using an unstable power supply may adversely affect the product. In particular, if the power is turned off or the power is not supplied sufficiently immediately after the setting is changed, it may cause a problem with the product.

#### (Indemnification)

Within or outside the free warranty period, the only scope of our responsibility is to replace the product body. We shall not be held responsible for any damage caused by a security accident, or any other physical or personal damage caused to you by the product malfunction (including secondary costs such as production compensation to the customer, sales compensation, etc., and expenses for repair or restoration of the customer's equipment or facilities, etc.).

- It is agreed by user to the software license upon the start of use of this product.
- We assume no responsibility for any damage caused by the software.
- Updating is performed at the customer's responsibility. In case of our response, we will bear the cost.
## 8. After-sale service

1) If a failure occurs due to a reason attributable to our responsibility under the normal use condition in accordance with the precautions in the delivered specifications, we will only replace the product with a free of charge for the initial failure. At that time, we will respond only by sending back. In case of support other than the above, all charges will be charged. In addition, please be aware that it will be charged even when we need to respond locally, such as when it is installed on the customer's equipment.

The free warranty period for products replaced under this section shall be the longer of the remaining period of the free warranty at the time of purchase (or delivery) or three months from the date of return of the product to the customer, whichever is longer.

- 2) Even during the free warranty period, the warranty will not cover any of the following cases.
  - ① The serial number cannot be confirmed on the nameplate.
  - 2 The fault is caused by improper condition, environment, or usage other than those specified in the catalog, instruction manual, or specification.
  - ③ Failure caused by improper construction performed by anything other than us.
  - (4) The fault or damage is caused by dropping the product after purchase (or after delivery) or by external pressure, etc.
  - (5) Failure due to modifications, repairs, or other modifications to the product without our understanding by the customer
  - (6) External factors caused by force majeure such as fire or abnormal voltage, salt damage, gas damage, dust, etc. In addition to failures caused by earthquake, tsunami, lightning, wind and flood damage, and other natural disasters.
  - $\bigcirc$  The fault or damage is caused by the device or consumables connected to this product.
  - 8 Replacement of consumables, such as accessories
  - (9) Travel expenses for repairs on business trips as requested by the customer.
  - When corrosion due to water leakage or condensation is found, or when internal boards are damaged or deformed.
  - ① The fault is caused by a reason that cannot be foreseen by the science and technology that was in practical use when the product was shipped from us.
  - D Failure or damage due to the use of optional parts not provided by us
  - <sup>(13)</sup> When all or part of the item has been modified, modified, or reverse-engineered

- 3) The cost of the communication contract during the replacement period will be borne by the customer.
- 4) The data created by the customer when replacing the repair substitute for this product cannot be transferred to the product after replacement. We assume no responsibility for any change, loss, or inability to transfer such data.
- 5) The unique number assigned to this product will be changed for repair by replacement. Please note in advance.
- 6) When sending a faulty or repaired product, please contact the status of the fault, customer contact, and return address. Shipping costs shall be borne by the customer, and return costs shall be borne by us. Repairs shall be completed and returned within 15 business days in principle after receipt. However, if there is a reason why we cannot respond within this period, we will determine the date of return after consulting with the customer separately.
- 7) The retention period of replacement products shall be two years after discontinuance of production. The replacement period is the replacement period. However, please note that it may not be possible to respond due to the lack of replacement products.
- 9. Precautions for Disposal

Please dispose of this product properly as industrial waste in accordance with local regulations. For details, contact your local government.

#### 10. Export Trade Control Order

The Products are goods that fall under the provisions of the Ministerial Ordinance on Goods or Technology (Ordinance of the Ministry of Goods, etc.) which provides for goods or technology pursuant to the provisions of Appended Table 1 of the Export Trade Control Order and Appended Table of the Foreign Exchange Order. The product may only be used in Japan. However, you are required to comply with the Export Trade Control Directive in the management and operation of products and documents.

### 11. Regarding OSS licenses

This product uses software that complies with the following licenses.

#### 1) Apache License

Apache License Version 2.0, January 2004 https://www.apache.org/licenses/

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, And distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by The copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all Other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common Control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the Direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or Otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the Outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity Exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, Including but not limited to software source code, documentation Source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical Transformation or translation of a Source form, including but Not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, And conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a Copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object Form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the Editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications Represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes Of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain Separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, The Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including

291

The original version of the Work and any modifications or additions To that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally Submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner Or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of The copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" Means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent To the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to Communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, And issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but Excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise Designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity On behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and Subsequently incorporated within the Work.

- 2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of This License, each Contributor hereby grants to you a perpetual, Worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable Copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, Publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.
- 3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of This License, each Contributor hereby grants to you a perpetual, Worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (Except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, Use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, Where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable By such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) With the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You Institute patent litigation against any entity (including a Cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work Or a Contributor incorporated within the Work constitutes direct Or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses Granted to you under this License for that Work shall terminate As of the date such litigation is filed.
- 4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without Modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that you Meet the following conditions:
  - (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
  - (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices Stating that you changed the files; and
  - (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works That you distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and Attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, Excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of 292

The Derivative Works; and

(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its Distribution, then any Derivative Works that you distribute must Include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained Within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not Pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one Of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed As part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or Documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, Within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and Wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents Of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and Do not modify the License. You may add your own attribution Notices within Derivative Works that you distribute, alongside Or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided That such additional attribution notices cannot be construed As modifying the License.

You may add your own copyright statement to your modifications and May provide additional or different license terms and conditions For use, reproduction, or distribution of your modifications, or For any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided your use, Reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with The conditions stated in this License.

- 5. Submission of Contributions. Unless you explicitly state otherwise, Any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work By you to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of This License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify The terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed With Licensor regarding such Contributions.
- 6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade Names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, Except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the Origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.
- 7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or Agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or Implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions Of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the Appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any Risks associated with your exercise of permissions under this License.
- 8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, Whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, Unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly Negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be Liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, Incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a

293

Result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, Work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all Other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor Has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing The Work or Derivative Works thereof, you may choose to offer, And charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, Or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, you may act only On Your own behalf and on your sole responsibility, not on behalf Of any other Contributor, and only if you agree to indemnify, Defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability Incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason Of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2) cJSON

Copyright (c) 2009-2017 Dave Gamble and cJSON contributors

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy Of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal In the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights To use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell Copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is Furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in All copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

# 3) Libcurl COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2019, Daniel Stenberg, daniel@haxx.se, and many contributors, see the THANKS file.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.